Working Draft, C++ Extensions for Networking

Note: this is an early draft. It’s known to be incomplet and incorrekt, and it has lots of bad formatting.
# Contents

1 Scope 1  
2 Normative references 2  
3 Terms and definitions 3  
4 General Principles 4  
  4.1 Conformance 4  
  4.2 Acknowledgments 4  
5 Namespaces and headers 5  
6 Future plans (Informative) 6  
7 Feature test macros (Informative) 7  
8 Method of description (Informative) 8  
  8.1 Structure of each clause 8  
  8.2 Other conventions 8  
9 Error reporting 9  
  9.1 Synchronous operations 9  
  9.2 Asynchronous operations 10  
  9.3 Error conditions 10  
  9.4 Suppression of signals 10  
10 Library summary 11  
11 Convenience header 13  
  11.1 Header `<experimental/net>` synopsis 13  
12 Forward declarations 14  
  12.1 Header `<experimental/netfwd>` synopsis 14  
13 Asynchronous model 16  
  13.1 Header `<experimental/executor>` synopsis 16  
  13.2 Requirements 19  
  13.3 Class template `async_result` 28  
  13.4 Class template `async_completion` 29  
  13.5 Class template `associated_allocator` 29  
  13.6 Function `get_associated_allocator` 30  
  13.7 Class `execution_context` 31  
  13.8 Class `execution_context::service` 33  
  13.9 Class template `is_executor` 34  
  13.10 Executor argument tag 34  
  13.11 `uses_executor` 34  
  13.12 Class template `associated_executor` 35  

© ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved ii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.13</td>
<td>Function <code>get_associated_executor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.14</td>
<td>Class template <code>executor_binder</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.15</td>
<td>Function <code>bind_executor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.16</td>
<td>Class template <code>executor_work_guard</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.17</td>
<td>Function <code>make_work_guard</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.18</td>
<td>Class <code>system_executor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.19</td>
<td>Class <code>system_context</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.20</td>
<td>Class <code>bad_executor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.21</td>
<td>Class <code>executor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.22</td>
<td>Function <code>dispatch</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.23</td>
<td>Function <code>post</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.24</td>
<td>Function <code>defer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>Class template <code>strand</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.26</td>
<td>Class template <code>use_future_t</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.27</td>
<td>Partial specialization of <code>async_result</code> for <code>packaged_task</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Basic I/O services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>Header <code>&lt;experimental/io_context&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>Class <code>io_context</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>Class <code>io_context::executor_type</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Timers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>Header <code>&lt;experimental/timer&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>Class template <code>wait_traits</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>Class template <code>basic_waitable_timer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>Header <code>&lt;experimental/buffer&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>Error codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>Class <code>mutable_buffer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>Class <code>const_buffer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>Buffer type traits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>Buffer sequence access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>Function <code>buffer_size</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>Function <code>buffer_copy</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.10</td>
<td>Buffer arithmetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.11</td>
<td>Buffer creation functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.12</td>
<td>Class template <code>dynamic_vector_buffer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.13</td>
<td>Class template <code>dynamic_string_buffer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.14</td>
<td>Dynamic buffer creation functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Buffer-oriented streams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>Class <code>transfer_all</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Class <code>transfer_at_least</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>Class <code>transfer_exactly</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Synchronous read operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Asynchronous read operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Synchronous write operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Scope

This document describes extensions to the C++ Standard Library. This document specifies requirements for implementations of an interface that computer programs written in the C++ programming language may use to perform operations related to networking, such as operations involving sockets, timers, buffer management, host name resolution and internet protocols. This document is applicable to information technology systems that can perform network operations, such as those with operating systems that conform to the POSIX interface. This document is applicable only to vendors who wish to provide the interface it describes.
2 Normative references

1 The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

(1.1) — ISO/IEC 14882:2014, Programming languages — C++
(1.2) — ISO/IEC TS 19568:2015, C++ Extensions for Library Fundamentals
(1.3) — ISO/IEC 9945:2009, Information Technology — Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX)
(1.4) — ISO/IEC 2382-1:1993, Information technology — Vocabulary

2 The programming language and library described in ISO/IEC 14882 is herein called the C++ Standard. References to clauses within the C++ Standard are written as “C++ 2014 [library]”. The operating system interface described in ISO/IEC 9945 is herein called POSIX.

3 This document mentions commercially available operating systems for purposes of exposition. POSIX® is a registered trademark of The IEEE. Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. This information is given for the convenience of users of this document and does not constitute an endorsement by ISO or IEC of these products.

4 Unless otherwise specified, the whole of the C++ Standard’s Library introduction (C++ 2014 [library]) is included into this document by reference.
3 Terms and definitions

1 For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in ISO/IEC 14882-2014, ISO/IEC 2382-1:1993, and the following apply.

2 ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:

[(2.1) — IEC Electropedia: available at http://www.electropedia.org/]

[(2.2) — ISO Online browsing platform: available at https://www.iso.org/obp]

3 Terms that are used only in a small portion of this document are defined where they are used and italicized where they are defined.

3.1 [defs.host.byte.order] host byte order
the arrangement of bytes in any integer type when using a specific machine architecture

3.2 [defs.net.byte.order] network byte order
the way of representing any integer type such that, when transmitted over a network via a network endpoint, the int type is transmitted as an appropriate number of octets with the most significant octet first, followed by any other octets in descending order of significance

3.3 [defs.sync.op] synchronous operation
operation where control is not returned until the operation completes

3.4 [defs.async.op] asynchronous operation
operation where control is returned immediately without waiting for the operation to complete
[Note 1 to entry: Multiple asynchronous operations may be executed concurrently. — end note]
4 General Principles

4.1 Conformance

Conformance is specified in terms of behavior. Ideal behavior is not always implementable, so the conformance subclauses take that into account.

4.1.1 POSIX conformance

Some behavior is specified by reference to POSIX. How such behavior is actually implemented is unspecified.

[Note: This constitutes an “as if” rule allowing implementations to call native operating system or other APIs. — end note]

Implementations are encouraged to provide such behavior as it is defined by POSIX. Implementations shall document any behavior that differs from the behavior defined by POSIX. Implementations that do not support exact POSIX behavior are encouraged to provide behavior as close to POSIX behavior as is reasonable given the limitations of actual operating systems and file systems. If an implementation cannot provide any reasonable behavior, the implementation shall report an error as specified in Error Reporting (9).

[Note: This allows users to rely on an exception being thrown or an error code being set when an implementation cannot provide any reasonable behavior. — end note]

Implementations are not required to provide behavior that is not supported by a particular operating system.

4.1.2 Conditionally-supported features

This document defines conditionally-supported features, in the form of additional member functions on types that satisfy Protocol (18.2.6), Endpoint (18.2.4), SettableSocketOption (18.2.9), GettableSocketOption (18.2.8) or IoControlCommand (18.2.12) requirements.

[Note: This is so that, when the additional member functions are available, C++ programs can extend the library to add support for other protocols and socket options. — end note]

For the purposes of this document, implementations that provide all of the additional member functions are known as extensible implementations.

[Note: Implementations are encouraged to provide the additional member functions, where possible. It is intended that POSIX and Windows implementations will provide them. — end note]

4.2 Acknowledgments

The design of this specification is based, in part, on the Asio library written by Christopher Kohlhoff.
5 Namespaces and headers

The components described in this document are experimental and not part of the C++ standard library. All components described in this document are declared in namespace `std::experimental::net::v1` or a sub-namespace thereof unless otherwise specified. The headers described in this document shall import the contents of `std::experimental::net::v1` into `std::experimental::net` as if by:

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {}
        }
    }
}
```

Unless otherwise specified, references to other entities described in this document are assumed to be qualified with `std::experimental::net::v1::`, references to entities described in the C++ standard are assumed to be qualified with `std::`, and references to entities described in C++ Extensions for Library Fundamentals are assumed to be qualified with `std::experimental::fundamentals_v2::`. 
6 Future plans (Informative)

1 This clause describes tentative plans for future versions of this document and plans for moving content into future versions of the C++ Standard.

2 The C++ committee may release new versions of this document, containing networking library extensions we hope to add to a near-future version of the C++ Standard. Future versions will define their contents in `std::experimental::net::v2`, `std::experimental::net::v3`, etc., with the most recent implemented version inlined into `std::experimental::net`.

3 When an extension defined in this or a future version of this document represents enough existing practice, it will be moved into the next version of the C++ Standard by replacing the `experimental::net::vN` segment of its namespace with `net`, and by removing the `experimental/` prefix from its header's path.
7 Feature test macros (Informative) [feature.test]

1 These macros allow users to determine which version of this document is supported by the headers defined by the specification. All headers in this document shall define the `__cpp_lib_experimental_net` feature test macro in Table 1.

2 If an implementation supplies all of the conditionally-supported features specified in 4.1.2, all headers in this document shall additionally define the `__cpp_lib_experimental_net_extensible` feature test macro.

Table 1 — Feature-test macro(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>__cpp_lib_experimental_net</code></td>
<td>201810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__cpp_lib_experimental_net_extensible</code></td>
<td>201810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 Method of description (Informative) [description]

1 This subclause describes the conventions used to specify this document, in addition to those conventions specified in C++ 2014 [description].

8.1 Structure of each clause [structure]

8.1.1 Detailed specifications [structure.specifications]

1 In addition to the elements defined in C++ 2014 [structure.specifications], descriptions of function semantics contain the following elements (as appropriate):

(1.1) — Completion signature: if the function initiates an asynchronous operation, specifies the signature of a completion handler used to receive the result of the operation.

8.2 Other conventions [conventions]

8.2.1 Nested classes [nested.class]

1 Several classes defined in this document are nested classes. For a specified nested class A::B, an implementation is permitted to define A::B as a synonym for a class with equivalent functionality to class A::B. [Note: When A::B is a synonym for another type A provides a nested type B, to emulate the injected class name. — end note]
9 Error reporting

9.1 Synchronous operations

1 Most synchronous network library functions provide two overloads, one that throws an exception to report system errors, and another that sets an error_code (C++ 2014 [syserr]).

[Note: This supports two common use cases:

(1.1) — Uses where system errors are truly exceptional and indicate a serious failure. Throwing an exception is the most appropriate response.

(1.2) — Uses where system errors are routine and do not necessarily represent failure. Returning an error code is the most appropriate response. This allows application-specific error handling, including simply ignoring the error.

— end note]

2 Functions not having an argument of type error_code& report errors as follows, unless otherwise specified:

(2.1) — When a call by the implementation to an operating system or other underlying API results in an error that prevents the function from meeting its specifications, the function exits via an exception of a type that would match a handler of type system_error.

(2.2) — Destructors throw nothing.

3 Functions having an argument of type error_code& report errors as follows, unless otherwise specified:

(3.1) — If a call by the implementation to an operating system or other underlying API results in an error that prevents the function from meeting its specifications, the error_code& argument ec is set as appropriate for the specific error. Otherwise, the ec argument is set such that !ec is true.

4 Where a function is specified as two overloads, with and without an argument of type error_code&:

\[ \text{R f}(A1 \ a1, \ A2 \ a2, \ ..., \ AN \ aN); \]
\[ \text{R f}(A1 \ a1, \ A2 \ a2, \ ..., \ AN \ aN, \ error\_code\& \ ec); \]

then, when R is non-void, the effects of the first overload are as if:

\[ \text{error\_code ec; } \]
\[ \text{R r(f}(a1, \ a2, \ ..., \ aN, \ ec)); \]
\[ \text{if (ec) throw system\_error(ec, } S); \]
\[ \text{return r; } \]

otherwise, when R is void, the effects of the first overload are as if:

\[ \text{error\_code ec; } \]
\[ f(a1, \ a2, \ ..., \ aN, \ ec); \]
\[ \text{if (ec) throw system\_error(ec, } S); \]

except that the type thrown may differ as specified above. S is an NTBS indicating where the exception was thrown. [Note: A possible value for S is __func__. — end note]

5 For both overloads, failure to allocate storage is reported by throwing an exception as described in the C++ standard (C++ 2014 [res.on.exception.handling]).

6 In this document, when a type requirement is specified using two function call expressions f, with and without an argument ec of type error_code:
\[ f(a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_N) \]
\[ f(a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_N, ec) \]

then the effects of the first call expression of \( f \) shall be as described for the first overload above.

**9.2 Asynchronous operations**

Asynchronous network library functions in this document are identified by having the prefix `async_` and take a completion handler (13.2.7.2). These asynchronous operations report errors as follows:

1. If a call by the implementation to an operating system or other underlying API results in an error that prevents the asynchronous operation from meeting its specifications, the completion handler is invoked with an `error_code` value `ec` that is set as appropriate for the specific error. Otherwise, the `error_code` value `ec` is set such that `!ec` is true.

2. Asynchronous operations shall not fail with an error condition that indicates interruption of an operating system or underlying API by a signal. [Note: Such as POSIX error number EINTR — end note] Asynchronous operations shall not fail with any error condition associated with non-blocking operations. [Note: Such as POSIX error numbers EWOULDBLOCK, EAGAIN, or EINPROGRESS; Windows error numbers WSAEWOULDBLOCK or WSAEINPROGRESS — end note]

In this document, when a type requirement is specified as a call to a function or member function having the prefix `async_`, then the function shall satisfy the error reporting requirements described above.

**9.3 Error conditions**

Unless otherwise specified, when the behavior of a synchronous or asynchronous operation is defined “as if” implemented by a POSIX function, the `error_code` produced by the function shall meet the following requirements:

1. If the failure condition is one that is listed by POSIX for that function, the `error_code` shall compare equal to the error’s corresponding `enum class errc` (C++ 2014 [syserr]) or `enum class resolver_::errc` (21.3) constant.

2. Otherise, the `error_code` shall be set to an implementation-defined value that reflects the underlying operating system error.

[Example: The POSIX specification for `shutdown` lists EBADF as one of its possible errors. If a function that is specified “as if” implemented by `shutdown` fails with EBADF then the following condition holds for the `error_code` value `ec`: `ec == errc::bad_file_descriptor` — end example]

When the description of a function contains the element Error conditions, this lists conditions where the operation may fail. The conditions are listed, together with a suitable explanation, as `enum class` constants. Unless otherwise specified, this list is a subset of the failure conditions associated with the function.

**9.4 Suppression of signals**

Some POSIX functions referred to in this document may report errors by raising a SIGPIPE signal. Where a synchronous or asynchronous operation is specified in terms of these POSIX functions, the generation of SIGPIPE is suppressed and an error condition corresponding to POSIX EPIPE is produced instead.
10 Library summary

Table 2 — Networking library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Header(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convenience header (11)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/net&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward declarations (12)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/netfwd&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asynchronous model (13)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/executor&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic I/O services (14)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/io_context&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timers (15)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/timer&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffers (16)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/buffer&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer-oriented streams (17)</td>
<td><code>Experimental/buffer</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sockets (18)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/socket&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket iostreams (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket algorithms (20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet protocol (21)</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/internet&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Throughout this document, the names of the template parameters are used to express type requirements, as listed in Table 3.

Table 3 — Template parameters and type requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>template parameter name</th>
<th>type requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AcceptableProtocol</td>
<td>acceptable protocol (18.2.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocator</td>
<td>C++ 2014 [allocator.requirements]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AsyncReadStream</td>
<td>buffer-oriented asynchronous read stream (17.1.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AsyncWriteStream</td>
<td>buffer-oriented asynchronous write stream (17.1.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock</td>
<td>C++ 2014 [time.clock.req]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompletionCondition</td>
<td>completion condition (17.1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompletionToken</td>
<td>completion token (13.2.7.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectCondition</td>
<td>connect condition (18.2.13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConstBufferSequence</td>
<td>constant buffer sequence (16.2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamicBuffer</td>
<td>dynamic buffer (16.2.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndpointSequence</td>
<td>endpoint sequence (18.2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecutionContext</td>
<td>execution context (13.2.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executor</td>
<td>executor (13.2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GettableSocketOption</td>
<td>gettable socket option (18.2.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternetProtocol</td>
<td>Internet protocol (21.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IoControlCommand</td>
<td>I/O control command (18.2.12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MutableBufferSequence</td>
<td>mutable buffer sequence (16.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProtoAllocator</td>
<td>proto-allocator (13.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>protocol (18.2.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>service (13.2.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SettableSocketOption</td>
<td>settable socket option (18.2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>signature (13.2.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3 — Template parameters and type requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>template parameter name</th>
<th>type requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyncReadStream</td>
<td>buffer-oriented synchronous read stream ((17.1.1))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyncWriteStream</td>
<td>buffer-oriented synchronous write stream ((17.1.3))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WaitTraits</td>
<td>wait traits ((15.2.1))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11 Convenience header  [convenience.hdr]

11.1 Header <experimental/net> synopsis  [convenience.hdr.synop]

```c
#include <experimental/executor>
#include <experimental/io_context>
#include <experimental/timer>
#include <experimental/buffer>
#include <experimental/socket>
#include <experimental/internet>
```

1 [Note: This header is provided as a convenience for programs so that they may access all networking facilities via a single, self-contained `#include`. — end note]
12 Forward declarations

12.1 Header `<experimental/netfwd> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                class execution_context;
                template<class T, class Executor>
                    class executor_binder;
                template<class Executor>
                    class executor_work_guard;
                class system_executor;
                class executor;
                template<class Executor>
                    class strand;

                class io_context;

                template<class Clock> struct wait_traits;
                template<class Clock, class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
                    class basic_waitable_timer;
                using system_timer = basic_waitable_timer<chrono::system_clock>;
                using steady_timer = basic_waitable_timer<chrono::steady_clock>;
                using high_resolution_timer = basic_waitable_timer<chrono::high_resolution_clock>;

                template<class Protocol>
                    class basic_socket;
                template<class Protocol>
                    class basic_datagram_socket;
                template<class Protocol>
                    class basic_stream_socket;
                template<class Protocol>
                    class basic_socket_acceptor;
                template<class Protocol, class Clock = chrono::steady_clock,
                    class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
                    class basic_socket_streambuf;
                template<class Protocol, class Clock = chrono::steady_clock,
                    class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
                    class basic_socket_iostream;

                namespace ip {

                    class address;
                    class address_v4;
                    class address_v6;
                    template<class Address>
                        class basic_address_iterator;
                    using address_v4_iterator = basic_address_iterator<address_v4>;
                    using address_v6_iterator = basic_address_iterator<address_v6>;
```

§ 12.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 14
template<class Address>
  class basic_address_range;
using address_v4_range = basic_address_range<address_v4>;
using address_v6_range = basic_address_range<address_v6>;
class network_v4;
class network_v6;
template<class InternetProtocol>
  class basic_endpoint;
template<class InternetProtocol>
  class basic Resolver_entry;
template<class InternetProtocol>
  class basic Resolver_results;
template<class InternetProtocol>
  class basic Resolver;
class tcp;
class udp;

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

1 Default template arguments are described as appearing both in `<netfwd>` and in the synopsis of other headers but it is well-formed to include both `<netfwd>` and one or more of the other headers. [Note: It is the implementation’s responsibility to implement headers so that including `<netfwd>` and other headers does not violate the rules about multiple occurrences of default arguments. —end note]
13 Asynchronous model [async]

13.1 Header <experimental/executor> synopsis [async.synop]

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

  template<class CompletionToken, class Signature>
  class async_result;

  template<class CompletionToken, class Signature>
  struct async_completion;

  template<class T, class ProtoAllocator = allocator<void>>
  struct associated_allocator;

  template<class T, class ProtoAllocator = allocator<void>>
  using associated_allocator_t = typename associated_allocator<T, ProtoAllocator>::type;

  // 13.6, get_associated_allocator:

  template<class T>
  associated_allocator_t<T> get_associated_allocator(const T& t) noexcept;
  template<class T, class ProtoAllocator>
  associated_allocator_t<T, ProtoAllocator>
  get_associated_allocator(const T& t, const ProtoAllocator& a) noexcept;

  enum class fork_event {
    prepare,
    parent,
    child
  };

  class execution_context;

  class service_already_exists;

  template<class Service> Service& use_service(execution_context& ctx);
  template<class Service, class... Args> Service&
  make_service(execution_context& ctx, Args&&... args);
  template<class Service> bool has_service(execution_context& ctx) noexcept;

  template<class T> struct is_executor;

  template<class T>
  constexpr bool is_executor_v = is_executor<T>::value;

  struct executor_arg_t { }; 
  constexpr executor_arg_t executor_arg = executor_arg_t();

  //
template<class T, class Executor> struct uses_executor;

template<class T, class Executor>
constexpr bool uses_executor_v = uses_executor<T, Executor>::value;

template<class T, class Executor = system_executioner>
struct associated_executor;

template<class T, class Executor = system_executioner>
using associated_executor_t = typename associated_executor<T, Executor>::type;

// 13.13, get-associated_executor:

// 13.15, bind_executor:

// 13.17, make_work_guard:
executor_work_guard<associated_executor_t<T>>
make_work_guard(const T& t);

template<class T, class U>
auto make_work_guard(const T& t, U&& u)
  -> decltype(make_work_guard(get_associated_executor(t, forward<U>(u))));

class system_executor;
class system_context;

bool operator==(const system_executor&, const system_executor&);
bool operator!=(const system_executor&, const system_executor&);

class bad_executor;
class executor;

bool operator==(const executor& a, const executor& b) noexcept;
bool operator==(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const executor& a, const executor& b) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
bool operator!=(nullptr_t, const executor& e) noexcept;

// 13.22, dispatch:

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED dispatch(CompletionToken& token);
template<class Executor, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED dispatch(const Executor& ex, CompletionToken& token);
template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED dispatch(ExecutionContext& ctx, CompletionToken& token);

// 13.23, post:

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED post(CompletionToken& token);
template<class Executor, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED post(const Executor& ex, CompletionToken& token);
template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED post(ExecutionContext& ctx, CompletionToken& token);

// 13.24, defer:

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED defer(CompletionToken& token);
template<class Executor, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED defer(const Executor& ex, CompletionToken& token);
template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED defer(ExecutionContext& ctx, CompletionToken& token);

template<class Executor>
  class strand;

template<class Executor>
  bool operator==(const strand<Executor>& a, const strand<Executor>& b);
template<class Executor>
  bool operator!=(const strand<Executor>& a, const strand<Executor>& b);

template<class ProtoAllocator = allocator<void>>
  class use_future_t;

constexpr use_future_t<> use_future = use_future_t<>();

template<class ProtoAllocator, class Result, class... Args>
  class async_result<use_future_t<ProtoAllocator>, Result(Args...)>

template<class Result, class... Args, class Signature>
  class async_result<packaged_task<Result(Args...)>, Signature>;

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental

template<class Allocator>
  struct uses_allocator<experimental::net::v1::executor, Allocator>
  : true_type {};

} // namespace std

13.2 Requirements [async.reqmts]

13.2.1 Proto-allocator requirements [async.reqmts.protoallocator]

1 A type A meets the proto-allocator requirements if A is CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), and allocator_traits<A>::rebind_alloc<U> meets the allocator requirements (C++ 2014 [allocator.requirements]), where U is an object type. [Note: For example, allocator<void> meets the proto-allocator requirements but not the allocator requirements. —end note] No comparison operator, copy operation, move operation, or swap operation on these types shall exit via an exception.

13.2.2 Executor requirements [async.reqmts.executor]

1 The library describes a standard set of requirements for executors. A type meeting the Executor requirements embodies a set of rules for determining how submitted function objects are to be executed.

2 A type X meets the Executor requirements if it satisfies the requirements of CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]) and Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

3 No comparison operator, copy operation, move operation, swap operation, or member functions context, on_work_started, and on_work_finished on these types shall exit via an exception.

4 The executor copy constructor, comparison operators, and other member functions defined in these requirements shall not introduce data races as a result of concurrent calls to those functions from different threads. The member function dispatch may be recursively reentered.

5 Let ctx be the execution context returned by the executor's context() member function. An executor becomes invalid when the first call to ctx.shutdown() returns. The effect of calling on_work_started, on_work_finished, dispatch, post, or defer on an invalid executor is undefined. [Note: The copy constructor, comparison operators, and context() member function continue to remain valid until ctx is destroyed. —end note]

6 In Table 4, x1 and x2 denote (possibly const) values of type X, mx1 denotes an xvalue of type X, f denotes a
function object of `MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible])` type `Func` such that `f()` is a valid expression, `a` denotes a (possibly const) value of type `A` where `A` is a type meeting the `ProtoAllocator` requirements (13.2.1), and `u` denotes an identifier.

### Table 4 — Executor requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X u(x1);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shall not exit via an exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>post: u == x1</code> and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>std::addressof(u.context()) ==</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>std::addressof(x1.context())</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X u(mx1);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shall not exit via an exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>post: u</code> equals the prior value of <code>mx1</code> and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>std::addressof(u.context())</code> equals the prior value of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>std::addressof(mx1.context())</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>x1 == x2</code></td>
<td><code>bool</code></td>
<td>Returns <code>true</code> only if <code>x1</code> and <code>x2</code> can be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>interchanged with identical effects in any of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the expressions defined in these type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>requirements. [Note: Returning <code>false</code> does not necessarily imply that the effects are not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>identical. — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>x1 != x2</code></td>
<td><code>bool</code></td>
<td>Same as <code>!(x1 == x2)</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| `x1.context()` | `execution_-
context&`, or `E&` where `E` is a type |
<p>|            |      | that satisfies the <code>ExecutionContext</code> |
|            |      | (13.2.3) requirements. |
| <code>x1.on_work_started()</code> |     | Shall not exit via an exception. |
| <code>x1.on_work_finished()</code> |     | Shall not exit via an exception. |
|            |      | <code>Precondition: A preceding call </code> |
|            |      | <code>x2.on_work_started()</code> where <code>x1 == x2</code>. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x1.dispatch(</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Effects</strong>: Creates an object ( f1 ) initialized with <code>DECAY_COPY(std::forward&lt;Func&gt;(f))</code> (C++ 2014 [thread.decaycopy]) in the current thread of execution. Calls ( f1() ) at most once. The executor may block forward progress of the caller until ( f1() ) finishes execution. Executor implementations should use the supplied allocator to allocate any memory required to store the function object. Prior to invoking the function object, the executor shall deallocate any memory allocated. <strong>Note:</strong> Executors defined in this document always use the supplied allocator unless otherwise specified. —end note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>std::move(f), a</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Synchronization</strong>: The invocation of <code>dispatch</code> synchronizes with (C++ 2014 [intro.multithread]) the invocation of ( f1 ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x1.post(std::move(f), a)</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Effects</strong>: Creates an object ( f1 ) initialized with <code>DECAY_COPY(std::forward&lt;Func&gt;(f))</code> in the current thread of execution. Calls ( f1() ) at most once. The executor shall not block forward progress of the caller pending completion of ( f1() ). The executor may begin ( f1 )’s progress before the call to <code>post</code> completes. Executor implementations should use the supplied allocator to allocate any memory required to store the function object. Prior to invoking the function object, the executor shall deallocate any memory allocated. <strong>Note:</strong> Executors defined in this document always use the supplied allocator unless otherwise specified. —end note</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4 — Executor requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note</th>
<th>pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>x1.defer(std::move(f), a)</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Creates an object f1 initialized with <code>DECAY_COPY(std::forward&lt;Func&gt;(f))</code> in the current thread of execution. Calls f1() at most once. The executor shall not block forward progress of the caller pending completion of f1(). The executor should not begin f1’s progress before the call to defer completes. [Note: One use of defer is to convey the intention of the caller that f1 is a continuation of the current call context. The executor can use this information to optimize or otherwise adjust the way in which f1 is invoked. — end note] Executor implementations should use the supplied allocator to allocate any memory required to store the function object. Prior to invoking the function object, the executor shall deallocate any memory allocated. [Note: Executors defined in this document always use the supplied allocator unless otherwise specified. — end note] Synchronization: The invocation of defer synchronizes with (C++ 2014 [intro.multithread]) the invocation of f1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.2.3 Execution context requirements [async.reqmts.executioncontext]

A type X meets the ExecutionContext requirements if it is publicly and unambiguously derived from `execution_context`, and satisfies the additional requirements listed below.

In Table 5, x denotes a value of type X.

Table 5 — ExecutionContext requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note</th>
<th>pre/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X::executor_type</code></td>
<td>type meeting Executor (13.2.2) requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x.~X()</td>
<td></td>
<td>Destroys all unexecuted function objects that were submitted via an executor object that is associated with the execution context.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x.get_executor()</td>
<td><code>X::executor_type</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns an executor object that is associated with the execution context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.2.4 Service requirements [async.reqmts.service]

A class is a service if it is publicly and unambiguously derived from `execution_context::service`, or if it is publicly and unambiguously derived from another service. For a service S, `S::key_type` shall be valid and denote a type (C++ 2014 [temp.deduct]), `is_base_of_v<typename S::key_type, S>` shall be true, and S
shall satisfy the \texttt{Destructible} requirements (C++ 2014 [destructible]).

2 The first parameter of all service constructors shall be an lvalue reference to \texttt{execution_context}. This parameter denotes the \texttt{execution_context} object that represents a set of services, of which the service object will be a member. \textit{[Note: These constructors can be called by the \texttt{make_service} function. — end note]}

3 A service shall provide an explicit constructor with a single parameter of lvalue reference to \texttt{execution_context}. \textit{[Note: This constructor can be called by the \texttt{use_service} function. — end note]}

4 \textit{[Example:}

```cpp
class my_service : public execution_context::service
{
    public:
        using key_type = my_service;
        explicit my_service(execution_context& ctx);
        my_service(execution_context& ctx, int some_value);
    private:
        virtual void shutdown() noexcept override;
    ...;
};
```

\textit{— end example]}

5 A service’s \texttt{shutdown} member function shall destroy all copies of function objects that are held by the service.

13.2.5 Signature requirements \textit{[async.reqmts.signature]}

A type satisfies the signature requirements if it is a call signature (C++ 2014 [func.def]).

13.2.6 Associator requirements \textit{[async.reqmts.associator]}

An associator defines a relationship between different types and objects where, given:

1. a source object \( s \) of type \( S \),
2. type requirements \( R \), and
3. a candidate object \( c \) of type \( C \) meeting the type requirements \( R \),

an associated type \( A \) meeting the type requirements \( R \) may be computed, and an associated object \( a \) of type \( A \) may be obtained.

An associator shall be a class template that takes two template type arguments. The first template argument is the source type \( S \). The second template argument is the candidate type \( C \). The second template argument shall be defaulted to some default candidate type \( D \) that satisfies the type requirements \( R \).

An associator shall additionally satisfy the requirements in Table 6. In this table, \( X \) is a class template that meets the associator requirements, \( S \) is the source type, \( s \) is a value of type \( S \) or \texttt{const} \( S \), \( C \) is the candidate type, \( c \) is a (possibly const) value of type \( C \), \( D \) is the default candidate type, and \( d \) is a (possibly const) value of type \( D \) that is the default candidate object.

\textbf{Table 6 — Associator requirements}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( X&lt;S&gt;::type )</td>
<td>( X&lt;S, D&gt;::type )</td>
<td>The associated type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X&lt;S, C&gt;::type )</td>
<td>( X&lt;S&gt;::type )</td>
<td>Returns ( X&lt;S&gt;::get(S, d) ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X&lt;S, C&gt;::get(s) )</td>
<td>( X&lt;S&gt;::type )</td>
<td>Returns the associated object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ 13.2.6 \quad \textcopyright \text{ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved} \]
The associator’s primary template shall be defined. A program may partially specialize the associator class template for some user-defined type S.

Finally, the associator shall provide the following type alias and function template in the enclosing namespace:

```cpp
template<class S, class C = D> using X_t = typename X<S, C>::type;

template<class S, class C = D>
typename X<S, C>::type get_X(const S& s, const C& c = d)
{
    return X<S, C>::get(s, c);
}
```

where X is replaced with the name of the associator class template. \[ Note: This function template is provided as a convenience, to automatically deduce the source and candidate types. \] — end note

### 13.2.7 Requirements on asynchronous operations

This subclause uses the names Alloc1, Alloc2, alloc1, alloc2, Args, CompletionHandler, completion_handler, Executor1, Executor2, ex1, ex2, f, i, N, Signature, token, T1, t, work1, and work2 as placeholders for specifying the requirements below.

#### 13.2.7.1 General asynchronous operation concepts

An initiating function is a function which may be called to start an asynchronous operation. A completion handler is a function object that will be invoked, at most once, with the result of the asynchronous operation.

The life cycle of an asynchronous operation is comprised of the following events and phases:

1. **Event 1:** The asynchronous operation is started by a call to the initiating function.
2. **Phase 1:** The asynchronous operation is now outstanding.
3. **Event 2:** The externally observable side effects of the asynchronous operation, if any, are fully established. The completion handler is submitted to an executor.
4. **Phase 2:** The asynchronous operation is now completed.
5. **Event 3:** The completion handler is called with the result of the asynchronous operation.

In this document, all functions with the prefix async_ are initiating functions.

#### 13.2.7.2 Completion tokens and handlers

Initiating functions:

1. are function templates with template parameter CompletionToken;
2. accept, as the final parameter, a completion token object token of type CompletionToken;
3. specify a completion signature, which is a call signature (C++ 2014 [func.def]) Signature that determines the arguments to the completion handler.

An initiating function determines the type CompletionHandler of its completion handler function object by performing typename async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, Signature>::completion_handler_type. The completion handler object completion_handler is initialized with std::forward<CompletionToken>(token). \[ Note: No other requirements are placed on the type CompletionToken. \] — end note

The type CompletionHandler shall satisfy the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), and be callable with the specified call signature.

In this document, all initiating functions specify a Completion signature: element that defines the call signature Signature. The Completion signature: elements in this document have named parameters, and the results of an asynchronous operation are specified in terms of these names.
13.2.7.3 Deduction of initiating function return type

The return type of an initiating function is `typename async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, Signature>::return_type`.

For the sake of exposition, this document sometimes annotates functions with a return type `DEDUCED`. For every function declaration that returns `DEDUCED`, the meaning is equivalent to specifying the return type as `typename async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, Signature>::return_type`.

13.2.7.4 Production of initiating function return value

An initiating function produces its return type as follows:

1. constructing an object `result` of type `async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, Signature>`, initialized as `result(completion_handler)`; and
2. using `result.get()` as the operand of the return statement.

[Example: Given an asynchronous operation with Completion signature `void(R1 r1, R2 r2)`, an initiating function meeting these requirements may be implemented as follows:

```cpp
template<class CompletionToken>
auto async_xyz(T1 t1, T2 t2, CompletionToken&& token)
{
    typename async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, void(R1, R2)>::completion_handler_type
        completion_handler(forward<CompletionToken>(token));

    async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, void(R1, R2)> result(completion_handler);

    // initiate the operation and cause completion_handler to be invoked with
    // the result

    return result.get();
}
```

For convenience, initiating functions may be implemented using the `async_completion` template:

```cpp
template<class CompletionToken>
auto async_xyz(T1 t1, T2 t2, CompletionToken&& token)
{
    async_completion<CompletionToken, void(R1, R2)> init(token);

    // initiate the operation and cause init.completion_handler to be invoked
    // with the result

    return init.result.get();
}
```

— end example]

13.2.7.5 Lifetime of initiating function arguments

Unless otherwise specified, the lifetime of arguments to initiating functions shall be treated as follows:

1. If the parameter has a pointer type or has a type of lvalue reference to non-const, the implementation may assume the validity of the pointee or referent, respectively, until the completion handler is invoked.

   [Note: In other words, the program is responsible for guaranteeing the validity of the argument until the completion handler is invoked. — end note]
— Otherwise, the implementation does not assume the validity of the argument after the initiating function completes. [Note: In other words, the program is not required to guarantee the validity of the argument after the initiating function completes. —end note] The implementation may make copies of the argument, and all copies shall be destroyed no later than immediately after invocation of the completion handler.

13.2.7.6 Non-blocking requirements on initiating functions

1 An initiating function shall not block (C++ 2014 [defs.block]) the calling thread pending completion of the outstanding operation.

2 [Note: Initiating functions can still block the calling thread for other reasons. For example, if an initiating function locks a mutex in order to synchronize access to shared data. — end note]

13.2.7.7 Associated executor

1 Certain objects that participate in asynchronous operations have an associated executor. These are obtained as specified below.

13.2.7.8 I/O executor

1 An asynchronous operation has an associated executor satisfying the Executor (13.2.2) requirements. If not otherwise specified by the asynchronous operation, this associated executor is an object of type system_executor.

2 All asynchronous operations in this document have an associated executor object that is determined as follows:

(2.1) — If the initiating function is a member function, the associated executor is that returned by the get_executor member function on the same object.

(2.2) — If the initiating function is not a member function, the associated executor is that returned by the get_executor member function of the first argument to the initiating function.

3 Let Executor1 be the type of the associated executor. Let ex1 be a value of type Executor1, representing the associated executor object obtained as described above.

13.2.7.9 Completion handler executor

1 A completion handler object of type CompletionHandler has an associated executor satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2). The type of this associated executor is associated_executor_t<CompletionHandler, Executor1>. Let Executor2 be the type associated_executor_t<CompletionHandler, Executor1>. Let ex2 be a value of type Executor2 obtained by performing get_associated_executor(completion_handler, ex1).

13.2.7.10 Outstanding work

1 Until the asynchronous operation has completed, the asynchronous operation shall maintain:

(1.1) — an object work1 of type executor_work_guard<Executor1>, initialized as work1(ex1), and where work1.owns_work() == true; and

(1.2) — an object work2 of type executor_work_guard<Executor2>, initialized as work2(ex2), and where work2.owns_work() == true.

13.2.7.11 Allocation of intermediate storage

1 Asynchronous operations may allocate memory. [Note: Such as a data structure to store copies of the completion_handler object and the initiating function’s arguments. — end note]
Let Alloc1 be a type, satisfying the ProtoAllocator (13.2.1) requirements, that represents the asynchronous operation’s default allocation strategy. [ Note: Typically allocator<void>. — end note ] Let alloc1 be a value of type Alloc1.

A completion handler object of type CompletionHandler has an associated allocator object alloc2 of type Alloc2 satisfying the ProtoAllocator (13.2.1) requirements. The type Alloc2 is associated_allocator_t<CompletionHandler, Alloc1>. Let alloc2 be a value of type Alloc2 obtained by performing get-associated_allocator(completion_handler, alloc1).

The asynchronous operations defined in this document:

(4.1) — If required, allocate memory using only the completion handler’s associated allocator.

(4.2) — Prior to completion handler execution, deallocate any memory allocated using the completion handler’s associated allocator.

[ Note: The implementation can perform operating system or underlying API calls that perform memory allocations not using the associated allocator. Invocations of the allocator functions do not introduce data races (see C++2014 [res.on.data.races]). — end note ]

13.2.7.12 Execution of completion handler on completion of asynchronous operation
[async.reqmts.async.completion]

Let Args... be the argument types of the completion signature Signature and let $N$ be sizeof...(Args). Let $i$ be in the range [0, $N$]. Let $T_i$ be the $i$th type in Args... and let $t_i$ be the $i$th completion handler argument associated with $T_i$.

Let $f$ be a function object, callable as $f()$, that invokes completion_handler as if by completion_handler(forward<T0>(t0), ..., forward<TN−1>(tN−1)).

If an asynchronous operation completes immediately (that is, within the thread of execution calling the initiating function, and before the initiating function returns), the completion handler shall be submitted for execution as if by performing ex2.post(std::move(f), alloc2). Otherwise, the completion handler shall be submitted for execution as if by performing ex2.dispatch(std::move(f), alloc2).

13.2.7.13 Completion handlers and exceptions
[async.reqmts.async.exceptions]

Completion handlers are permitted to throw exceptions. The effect of any exception propagated from the execution of a completion handler is determined by the executor which is executing the completion handler.

13.2.7.14 Composed asynchronous operations
[async.reqmts.async.composed]

In this document, a composed asynchronous operation is an asynchronous operation that is implemented in terms of zero or more intermediate calls to other asynchronous operations. The intermediate asynchronous operations are performed sequentially. [ Note: That is, the completion handler of an intermediate operation initiates the next operation in the sequence. — end note ]

An intermediate operation’s completion handler shall have an associated executor that is either:

(1.1) — the type Executor2 and object ex2 obtained from the completion handler type CompletionHandler and object completion_handler; or

(1.2) — an object of an unspecified type satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2), that delegates executor operations to the type Executor2 and object ex2.

An intermediate operation’s completion handler shall have an associated allocator that is either:

(1.3) — the type Alloc2 and object alloc2 obtained from the completion handler type CompletionHandler and object completion_handler; or

(1.4) — an object of an unspecified type satisfying the ProtoAllocator requirements (13.2.1), that delegates allocator operations to the type Alloc2 and object alloc2.
13.3 Class template async_result

The async_result class template is a customization point for asynchronous operations. Template parameter `CompletionToken` specifies the model used to obtain the result of the asynchronous operation. Template parameter `Signature` is the call signature (C++ 2014 [func.def]) for the completion handler type invoked on completion of the asynchronous operation. The async_result template:

- transforms a CompletionToken into a completion handler type that is based on a Signature; and
- determines the return type and return value of an asynchronous operation’s initiating function.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    template<class CompletionToken, class Signature>
    class async_result
    {
    public:
        using completion_handler_type = CompletionToken;
        using return_type = void;

        explicit async_result(completion_handler_type&) {}
        async_result(const async_result&) = delete;
        async_result& operator=(const async_result&) = delete;

        return_type get() {};
    };

    } // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

The template parameter `CompletionToken` shall be an object type. The template parameter `Signature` shall be a call signature (C++ 2014 [func.def]).

Specializations of async_result shall satisfy the Destructible requirements (C++ 2014 [destructible]) in addition to the requirements in Table 7. In this table, `R` is a specialization of async_result; `r` is a modifiable lvalue of type `R`; and `h` is a modifiable lvalue of type `R::completion_handler_type`.

Table 7 — async_result specialization requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>R::completion_handler_type</code></td>
<td>A type satisfying MoveConstructible requirements (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), An object of type completion_handler_type shall be a function object with call signature Signature, and completion_handler_type shall be constructible with an rvalue of type CompletionToken.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>R::return_type</code></td>
<td>void; or a type satisfying MoveConstructible requirements (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible])</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>R r(h);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7 — async_result specialization requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| r.get()       | R::return_type| ![Note: An asynchronous operation’s initiating function uses the get() member function as the sole operand of a return statement. — end note](https://example.com/)

13.4 Class template async_completion

Class template async_completion is provided as a convenience, to simplify the implementation of asynchronous operations that use async_result.

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                template<class CompletionToken, class Signature>
                struct async_completion {
                    using completion_handler_type = async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, Signature>::completion_handler_type;

                    explicit async_completion(CompletionToken& t);
                    async_completion(const async_completion&) = delete;
                    async_completion& operator=(const async_completion&) = delete;

                    see below completion_handler;
                    async_result<decay_t<CompletionToken>, Signature> result;
                };
            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

The template parameter Signature shall be a call signature (C++ 2014 [func.def]).

```cpp
explicit async_completion(CompletionToken& t);
```

*Effects:* If CompletionToken and completion_handler_type are the same type, binds completion_handler to t; otherwise, initializes completion_handler with std::forward<CompletionToken>(t). Initializes result with completion_handler.

*Type:* completion_handler_type& if CompletionToken and completion_handler_type are the same type; otherwise, completion_handler_type.

13.5 Class template associated_allocator

Class template associated_allocator is an associator (13.2.6) for the ProtoAllocator (13.2.1) type requirements, with default candidate type allocator<void> and default candidate object allocator<void>().

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {

```
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class T, class ProtoAllocator = allocator<void>>
struct associated_allocator
{
    using type = see below;

    static type get(const T& t, const ProtoAllocator& a = ProtoAllocator()) noexcept;
};
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Specializations of associated_allocator shall satisfy the requirements in Table 8. In this table, X is a specialization of associated_allocator for the template parameters T and ProtoAllocator; t is a (possibly const) value of type T; and a is an object of type ProtoAllocator.

Table 8 — associated_allocator specialization requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>typename X::type</td>
<td>A type meeting the proto-allocator (13.2.1) requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::get(t)</td>
<td>X::type</td>
<td>Shall not exit via an exception. Equivalent to X::get(t, ProtoAllocator()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::get(t, a)</td>
<td>X::type</td>
<td>Shall not exit via an exception.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.5.1 associated_allocator members

using type = see below;

Type: T::allocator_type if the qualified-id T::allocator_type is valid and denotes a type (C++ 2014 [temp.deduct]). Otherwise ProtoAllocator.

type get(const T& t, const ProtoAllocator& a = ProtoAllocator()) noexcept;

Returns: t.get_allocator() if the qualified-id T::allocator_type is valid and denotes a type (C++ 2014 [temp.deduct]). Otherwise a.

13.6 Function get-associated_allocator

template<class T>
associated_allocator_t<T> get-associated_allocator(const T& t) noexcept;

Returns: associated_allocator<T>::get(t).

template<class T, class ProtoAllocator>
associated_allocator_t<T, ProtoAllocator>
    get_associated_allocator(const T& t, const ProtoAllocator& a) noexcept;

Returns: associated_allocator<T, ProtoAllocator>::get(t, a).
13.7 Class execution_context [async.exec.ctx]

Class execution_context implements an extensible, type-safe, polymorphic set of services, indexed by service type.

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                class execution_context {
                    public:
                        class service;

                        // 13.7.1, construct / copy / destroy:
                        execution_context();
                        execution_context(const execution_context&) = delete;
                        execution_context& operator=(const execution_context&) = delete;
                        virtual ~execution_context();

                        // 13.7.3, execution context operations:
                        void notify_fork(fork_event e);

                    protected:
                        // 13.7.4, execution context protected operations:
                        void shutdown() noexcept;
                        void destroy() noexcept;
                };

                // service access:
                template<class Service> typename Service::key_type&
                    use_service(execution_context& ctx);
                template<class Service, class... Args> Service&
                    make_service(execution_context& ctx, Args&&... args);
                template<class Service> bool has_service(const execution_context& ctx) noexcept;
                class service_already_exists : public logic_error { }; // inline namespace v1
            } // namespace net
        } // namespace experimental
    } // namespace std
```

2 Access to the services of an execution_context is via three function templates, use_service, make_service and has_service.

3 In a call to use_service<Service>, the type argument chooses a service, identified by Service::key_type, from a set of services in an execution_context. If the service is not present in the execution_context, an object of type Service is created and added to the execution_context. A program can check if an execution_context implements a particular service with the function template has_service<Service>.

4 Service objects may be explicitly added to an execution_context using the function template make_service<Service>. If the service is already present, make_service exits via an exception of type service_
already_exists.

5 Once a service reference is obtained from an execution_context object by calling use_service, that reference remains usable until a call to destroy().

6 If a call to a specialization of use_service or make_service recursively calls another specialization of use_service or make_service which would choose the same service (identified by key_type) from the same execution_context, then the behavior is undefined. [Note: Nested calls to specializations for different service types are well-defined. —end note]

13.7.1 execution_context constructor [async.exec.ctx.cons]

execution_context();

1 Effects: Creates an object of class execution_context which contains no services. [Note: An implementation can preload services of internal service types for its own use. —end note]

13.7.2 execution_context destructor [async.exec.ctx.dtor]

~execution_context();

1 Effects: Destroys an object of class execution_context. Performs shutdown() followed by destroy().

13.7.3 execution_context operations [async.exec.ctx.ops]

void notify_fork(fork_event e);

1 Effects: For each service object svc in the set:

(1.1) — If e == fork_event::prepare, performs svc->notify_fork(e) in reverse order of addition to the set.

(1.2) — Otherwise, performs svc->notify_fork(e) in order of addition to the set.

13.7.4 execution_context protected operations [async.exec.ctx.protected]

void shutdown() noexcept;

1 Effects: For each service object svc in the execution_context set, in reverse order of addition to the set, performs svc->shutdown(). For each service in the set, svc->shutdown() is called only once irrespective of the number of calls to shutdown on the execution_context.

void destroy() noexcept;

2 Effects: Destroys each service object in the execution_context set, and removes it from the set, in reverse order of addition to the set.

13.7.5 execution_context globals [async.exec.ctx.globals]

1 The functions use_service, make_service, and has_service do not introduce data races as a result of concurrent calls to those functions from different threads.

template<class Service> typename Service::key_type&
use_service(execution_context& ctx);

2 Effects: If an object of type Service::key_type does not already exist in the execution_context set identified by ctx, creates an object of type Service, initialized as Service(ctx), and adds it to the set.

3 Returns: A reference to the corresponding service of ctx.

4 Remarks: The reference returned remains valid until a call to destroy.
template<class Service, class... Args> Service&
    make_service(execution_context& ctx, Args&&... args);

   
5    Requires: A service object of type Service::key_type does not already exist in the execution_context
6    set identified by ctx.
7    Effects: Creates an object of type Service, initialized as Service(ctx, forward<Args>(args)...),
8    and adds it to the execution_context set identified by ctx.
9    Throws: service_already_exists if a corresponding service object of type Service::key_type is
10   already present in the set.
11   Remarks: The reference returned remains valid until a call to destroy.

template<class Service> bool has_service(const execution_context& ctx) noexcept;

   
12   Returns: true if an object of type Service::key_type is present in ctx, otherwise false.

13.8 Class execution_context::service

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    class execution_context::service
    {
protected:
// construct / copy / destroy:

    explicit service(execution_context& owner);
    service(const service&) = delete;
    service& operator=(const service&) = delete;
    virtual ~service();

// service observers:

    execution_context& context() noexcept;

private:
// service operations:

    virtual void shutdown() noexcept = 0;
    virtual void notify_fork(fork_event e) {}

    execution_context& context_; // exposition only
    };

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

explicit service(execution_context& owner);

   
1 Postconditions: std::addressof(context_) == std::addressof(owner).

    execution_context& context() noexcept;

   
2 Returns: context_.

§ 13.8 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
13.9 Class template is_executor

The class template is_executor can be used to detect executor types satisfying the Executor (13.2.2) type requirements.

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    template<class T> struct is_executor;

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

T shall be a complete type.

Class template is_executor is a UnaryTypeTrait (C++ 2014 [meta.rqmts]) with a BaseCharacteristic of true_type if the type T meets the syntactic requirements for Executor (13.2.2), otherwise false_type.

13.10 Executor argument tag

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    struct executor_arg_t { };  
    constexpr executor_arg_t executor_arg = executor_arg_t();

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

The executor_arg_t struct is an empty structure type used as a unique type to disambiguate constructor and function overloading. Specifically, types may have constructors with executor_arg_t as the first argument, immediately followed by an argument of a type that satisfies the Executor requirements (13.2.2).

13.11 uses_executor

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    template<class T, class Executor> struct uses_executor;

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

Remark: Detects whether T has a nested executor_type that is convertible from Executor. Meets the BinaryTypeTrait requirements (C++ 2014 [meta.rqmts]). The implementation provides a definition that
is derived from \texttt{true\_type} if the \texttt{qualified-id T::executor\_type} is valid and denotes a type and \texttt{is\_convertible<Executor, T::executor\_type>::value} \texttt{!= false}, otherwise it is derived from \texttt{false\_type}.

A program may specialize this template to derive from \texttt{true\_type} for a user-defined type \texttt{T} that does not have a nested \texttt{executor\_type} but nonetheless can be constructed with an executor if the first argument of a constructor has type \texttt{executor\_arg\_t} and the second argument has type \texttt{Executor}.

### 13.11.2 uses-executor construction

Uses-executor construction with executor \texttt{Executor} refers to the construction of an object \texttt{obj} of type \texttt{T}, using constructor arguments \texttt{v1, v2, ..., vN} of types \texttt{V1, V2, ..., VN}, respectively, and an executor \texttt{ex} of type \texttt{Executor}, according to the following rules:

\begin{enumerate}
\item if \texttt{uses\_executor\_v<T, Executor> is true} and \texttt{is\_constructible<T, executor\_arg\_t, Executor, V1, V2, ..., VN>::value} is true, then \texttt{obj} is initialized as \texttt{obj(executor\_arg, ex, v1, v2,..., vN)};
\item otherwise, \texttt{obj} is initialized as \texttt{obj(v1, v2, ..., vN)}.
\end{enumerate}

### 13.12 Class template \texttt{associated\_executor}

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
 namespace experimental {
 namespace net {
 inline namespace v1 {

 template<class T, class Executor = system_executor>
 struct associated_executor {
   using type = see below;

   static type get(const T& t, const Executor& e = Executor()) noexcept;

   } // struct associated_executor

 // inline namespace v1
 } // namespace net
 } // namespace experimental
 } // namespace std
\end{verbatim}

Specializations of \texttt{associated\_executor} shall satisfy the requirements in Table 9. In this table, \texttt{X} is a specialization of \texttt{associated\_executor} for the template parameters \texttt{T} and \texttt{Executor}; \texttt{t} is a (possible const) value of \texttt{T}; and \texttt{e} is an object of type \texttt{Executor}.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Expression} & \textbf{Return type} & \textbf{Note} \\
\hline
type\texttt{name X::type} & A type meeting Executor requirements (13.2.2). & \\
\hline
\texttt{X::get(t)} & \texttt{X::type} & Shall not exit via an exception. Equivalent to \texttt{X::get(t, Executor())}. \\
\hline
\texttt{X::get(t, e)} & \texttt{X::type} & Shall not exit via an exception. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\caption{\texttt{associated\_executor} specialization requirements}
\end{table}
13.12.1 associated_executor members

using type = see below;

1 Type: T::executor_type if the qualified-id T::executor_type is valid and denotes a type (C++ 2014 [temp.deduct]). Otherwise Executor.

2 Type get(const T& t, const Executor& e = Executor()) noexcept;

2 Returns: t.get_executor() if the qualified-id T::executor_type is valid and denotes a type (C++ 2014 [temp.deduct]). Otherwise e.

13.13 Function get_associated_executor

template<class T>
associated_executor_t<T> get_associated_executor(const T& t) noexcept;

1 Returns: associated_executor<T>::get(t).

template<class T, class Executor>
associated_executor_t<T, Executor> get_associated_executor(const T& t, const Executor& ex) noexcept;

2 Returns: associated_executor<T, Executor>::get(t, ex).

3 Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_executor_v<Executor> is true.

template<class T, class ExecutionContext>
associated_executor_t<T, typename ExecutionContext::executor_type> get_associated_executor(const T& t, ExecutionContext& ctx) noexcept;

4 Returns: get_associated_executor(t, ctx.get_executor()).

5 Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_convertible<ExecutionContext&, execution_context&>::value is true.

13.14 Class template executor_binder

The class template executor_binder binds executors to objects. A specialization executor_binder<T, Executor> binds an executor of type Executor satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2) to an object or function of type T.

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                template<class T, class Executor>
                class executor_binder
                {
                public:
                    // types:

                    using target_type = T;
                    using executor_type = Executor;

                    // 13.14.1, construct / copy / destroy:

                    executor_binder(T t, const Executor& ex);

§ 13.14 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 36
executor_binder(const executor_binder& other) = default;
executor_binder(executor_binder&& other) = default;
template<class U, class OtherExecutor>
    executor_binder(const executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>& other);
template<class U, class OtherExecutor>
    executor_binder(executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>&& other);
template<class U, class OtherExecutor>
    executor_binder(executor_arg_t, const Executor& ex,
                  const executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>& other);
template<class U, class OtherExecutor>
    executor_binder(executor_arg_t, const Executor& ex,
                  executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>&& other);

~executor_binder();

// 13.14.2, executor binder access:
T& get() noexcept;
const T& get() const noexcept;
executor_type get_executor() const noexcept;

// 13.14.3, executor binder invocation:

private:
    Executor ex_; // exposition only
    T target_; // exposition only
};

template<class T, class Executor, class Signature>
    class async_result<executor_binder<T, Executor>, Signature>;

template<class T, class Executor, class ProtoAllocator>
    struct associated_allocator<executor_binder<T, Executor>, ProtoAllocator>;

template<class T, class Executor, class Executor1>
    struct associated_executor<executor_binder<T, Executor>, Executor1>;

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

13.14.1  executor_binder constructors

executor_binder(T t, const Executor& ex);

template<class U, class OtherExecutor>
    executor_binder(const executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>&& other);

1 Effects: Initializes ex_ with ex. Initializes target_ by performing uses-executor construction, using
the constructor argument std::move(t) and the executor ex_.

§ 13.14.1  © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
Requires: If \( U \) is not convertible to \( T \), or if \( \text{OtherExecutor} \) is not convertible to \( \text{Executor} \), the program is ill-formed.

Effects: Initializes \( \text{ex}_\_ \) with \( \text{other}.\text{get_executor}() \). Initializes \( \text{target}_\_ \) by performing uses-executor construction, using the constructor argument \( \text{other}.\text{get}() \) and the executor \( \text{ex}_\_ \).

\[
\text{template<class U, class OtherExecutor>}
\text{executor_binder(executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>&& other);}\]

Requires: If \( U \) is not convertible to \( T \), or if \( \text{OtherExecutor} \) is not convertible to \( \text{Executor} \), the program is ill-formed.

Effects: Initializes \( \text{ex}_\_ \) with \( \text{other}.\text{get_executor}() \). Initializes \( \text{target}_\_ \) by performing uses-executor construction, using the constructor argument \( \text{std}::\text{move(other}.\text{get}()) \) and the executor \( \text{ex}_\_ \).

\[
\text{template<class U, class OtherExecutor>}
\text{executor_binder(executor_arg_t, const Executor& ex,}
\text{ executor_binder<U, OtherExecutor>&& other);}\]

Requires: If \( U \) is not convertible to \( T \) the program is ill-formed.

Effects: Initializes \( \text{ex}_\_ \) with \( \text{ex} \). Initializes \( \text{target}_\_ \) by performing uses-executor construction, using the constructor argument \( \text{other}.\text{get}() \) and the executor \( \text{ex}_\_ \).

\[
\text{template<class U, class OtherExecutor>}
\text{executor_binder(U, OtherExecutor>&& other);}\]

Requires: \( U \) is \( T \) or convertible to \( T \).

Effects: Initializes \( \text{ex}_\_ \) with \( \text{ex} \). Initializes \( \text{target}_\_ \) by performing uses-executor construction, using the constructor argument \( \text{std}::\text{move(other}.\text{get}()) \) and the executor \( \text{ex}_\_ \).

### 13.14.2 executor_binder access

[async.exec.binder.access]

\[
\text{T& get() noexcept; const T& get() const noexcept;}
\]

Returns: \( \text{target}_\_ \).

\[
\text{executor_type get_executor() const noexcept;}
\]

Returns: \( \text{executor}_\_ \).

### 13.14.3 executor_binder invocation

[async.exec.binder.invocation]

\[
\text{template<class... Args>}
\text{result_of_t<T&(Args&&...)> operator()(Args&&... args);}\]

\[
\text{template<class... Args>}
\text{result_of_t<const T&(Args&&...)> operator()(Args&&... args) const;}\]

Returns: \( \text{INVOLVE(get(), forward<Args>>(args)...} \) (C++ 2014 [func.require]).

### 13.14.4 Class template partial specialization async_result

[async.exec.binder.async.result]

```
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
```
template<class T, class Executor, class Signature>
class async_result<executor_binder<T, Executor>, Signature> {
public:
  using completion_handler_type = executor_binder<
    typename async_result<T, Signature>::completion_handler_type,
    Executor>;
  using return_type = typename async_result<T, Signature>::return_type;

  explicit async_result(completion_handler_type& h);
  async_result(const async_result&) = delete;
  async_result& operator=(const async_result&) = delete;

  return_type get();

private:
  async_result<T, Signature> target_; // exposition only
};

// inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

explicit async_result(completion_handler_type& h);

Effects: Initializes target_ as target_(h.get()).

return_type get();

Returns: target_.get().

13.14.5 Class template partial specialization associated_allocator
[async.exec.binder.assoc.alloc]
	namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                template<class T, class Executor, class ProtoAllocator>
                struct associated_allocator<executor_binder<T, Executor>, ProtoAllocator> {
                    using type = associated_allocator_t<T, ProtoAllocator>;

                    static type get(const executor_binder<T, Executor>& b,
                                     const ProtoAllocator& a = ProtoAllocator()) noexcept;
                };

            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

static type get(const executor_binder<T, Executor>& b,
                 const ProtoAllocator& a = ProtoAllocator()) noexcept;
13.14.6 Class template partial specialization associated_executor
[async.exec.binder.assoc.exec]

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class T, class Executor, class Executor1>
struct associated_executor<executor_binder<T, Executor>, Executor1>
{
    using type = Executor;

    static type get(const executor_binder<T, Executor>& b,
        const Executor1& e = Executor1()) noexcept;
};
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

Returns: `b.get_executor()`.

13.15 Function bind_executor
[async.bind.executor]

```cpp
template<class Executor, class T>
executor_binder<decay_t<T>, Executor>
bind_executor(const Executor& ex, T&& t);
```

Returns: `executor_binder<decay_t<T>, Executor>(forward<T>(t), ex)`.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_executor_v<Executor>` is true.

```cpp
template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>
executor_binder<decay_t<T>, typename ExecutionContext::executor_type>
bind_executor(ExecutionContext& ctx, T&& t);
```

Returns: `bind_executor(ctx.get_executor(), forward<T>(t))`.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_convertible<ExecutionContext, execution_context&>::value` is true.

13.16 Class template executor_work_guard
[async.exec.work.guard]

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class Executor>
class executor_work_guard
{
```

§ 13.16 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 40
public:
    // types:
    using executor_type = Executor;

    // construct / copy / destroy:
    explicit executor_work_guard(const executor_type& ex) noexcept;
    executor_work_guard(const executor_work_guard& other) noexcept;
    executor_work_guard(executor_work_guard&& other) noexcept;

    executor_work_guard& operator=(const executor_work_guard&) = delete;

    ~executor_work_guard();

    // executor work guard observers:
    executor_type get_executor() const noexcept;
    bool owns_work() const noexcept;

    // executor work guard modifiers:
    void reset() noexcept;

private:
    Executor ex_; // exposition only
    bool owns_;   // exposition only
};

// inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

13.16.1 executor_work_guard members

explicit executor_work_guard(const executor_type& ex) noexcept;
1  Effects: Initializes ex_ with ex, and then performs ex_.on_work_started().
2  Postconditions: ex_ == ex and owns_ == true.

executor_work_guard(const executor_work_guard& other) noexcept;
3  Effects: Initializes ex_ with other.ex_. If other.owns_ == true, performs ex_.on_work_started().
4  Postconditions: ex_ == other.ex_ and owns_ == other.owns_.

executor_work_guard(executor_work_guard&& other) noexcept;
5  Effects: Initializes ex_ with std::move(other.ex_) and initializes owns_ with other.owns_, and sets other.owns_ to false.

~executor_work_guard();
6  Effects: If owns_ is true, performs ex_.on_work_finished().

executor_type get_executor() const noexcept;
bool owns_work() const noexcept;

Returns: owns_.

void reset() noexcept;

Returns: ex_.

Effects: If owns_ is true, performs ex_.on_work_finished().

Postconditions: owns_ == false.

13.17 Function make_work_guard

template<class Executor>
exctor_work_guard<Executor>
make_work_guard(const Executor& ex);

Returns: executor_work_guard<Executor>(ex).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_executor_v<Executor> is true.

template<class ExecutionContext>
exctor_work_guard<typename ExecutionContext::executor_type>
make_work_guard(ExecutionContext& ctx);

Returns: make_work_guard(ctx.get_executor()).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_convertible<ExecutionContext, execution_context&>::value is true.

template<class T>
exctor_work_guard<associated_executor_t<T>>
make_work_guard(const T& t);

Returns: make_work_guard(get_associated_executor(t)).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_executor_v<T> is false and is_convertible<T, execution_context&>::value is false.

template<class T, class U>
auto make_work_guard(const T& t, U& u)
-> decltype(make_work_guard(get_associated_executor(t, forward<U>(u))));

Returns: make_work_guard(get_associated_executor(t, forward<U>(u))).

13.18 Class system_executor

Class system_executor represents a set of rules where function objects are permitted to execute on any thread.
Class `system_executor` satisfies the `Destructible` (C++ 2014 [destructible]), `DefaultConstructible` (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]), and `Executor` (13.2.2) type requirements.

To satisfy the `Executor` requirements for the `post` and `defer` member functions, the system executor may create thread objects to run the submitted function objects. These thread objects are collectively referred to as system threads.

### 13.18.1 system_executor operations

```cpp
system_context& context() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** A reference to an object with static storage duration. All calls to this function return references to the same object.

```cpp
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void dispatch(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to `DECAY_COPY(forward<Func>(f))()` (C++ 2014 [thread.decaycopy]).

```cpp
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void post(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void defer(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
```

**Effects:** If `context().stopped()` is false, creates an object `f1` initialized with `DECAY_COPY(forward<Func>(f))`, and calls `f1()` as if in a thread of execution represented by a thread object. Any exception propagated from the execution of `DECAY_COPY(forward<Func>(f))()` results in a call to `std::terminate`.

### 13.18.2 system_executor comparisons

```cpp
bool operator==(const system_executor&, const system_executor&) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const system_executor&, const system_executor&) noexcept;
```
bool operator==(const system_executor&, const system_executor&) noexcept;

Returns: true.

bool operator!=(const system_executor&, const system_executor&) noexcept;

Returns: false.

13.19 Class system_context [async.system.context]

Class system_context implements the execution context associated with system_executor objects.

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                class system_context : public execution_context {
                public:
                    // types:
                    using executor_type = system_executor;

                    // construct / copy / destroy:
                    system_context() = delete;
                    system_context(const system_context&) = delete;
                    system_context& operator=(const system_context&) = delete;
                    ~system_context();

                    // system_context operations:
                    executor_type get_executor() noexcept;

                    void stop();
                    bool stopped() const noexcept;
                    void join();
                };

            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

2 The class system_context satisfies the ExecutionContext (13.2.3) type requirements.

3 The system_context member functions get_executor, stop, and stopped, and the system_executor copy constructors, member functions and comparison operators, do not introduce data races as a result of concurrent calls to those functions from different threads of execution.

~system_context();

Effects: Performs stop() followed by join().

executor_type get_executor() noexcept;

Returns: system_executor().
void stop();

Effects: Signals all system threads to exit as soon as possible. If a system thread is currently executing a function object, the thread will exit only after completion of that function object. Returns without waiting for the system threads to complete.

Postconditions: stopped() == true.

bool stopped() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the system_context has been stopped by a prior call to stop.

void join();

Effects: Blocks the calling thread (C++ 2014 [defs.block]) until all system threads have completed.

Synchronization: The completion of each system thread synchronizes with (C++ 2014 [intro.multithread]) the corresponding successful join() return.

13.20 Class bad_executor

An exception of type bad_executor is thrown by executor member functions dispatch, post, and defer when the executor object has no target.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class bad_executor : public exception
{
public:
    // constructor:
    bad_executor() noexcept;
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

bad_executor() noexcept;

Effects: constructs a bad_executor object.

Postconditions: what() returns an implementation-defined NTBS.

13.21 Class executor

The executor class provides a polymorphic wrapper for types that satisfy the Executor requirements (13.2.2).

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class executor
{
public:
    // 13.21.1, construct / copy / destroy:

 § 13.21 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
executor() noexcept;
executor(nullptr_t) noexcept;
executor(const executor& e) noexcept;
executor(executor&& e) noexcept;
template<class Executor> executor(Executor e);
template<class Executor, class ProtoAllocator>
    executor(allocation_arg_t, const ProtoAllocator&, Executor e);

executor& operator=(const executor& e) noexcept;
executor& operator=(executor&& e) noexcept;
executor& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;
template<class Executor> executor& operator=(Executor e);
-
executor();

// 13.21.4, executor modifiers:

void swap(executor& other) noexcept;
template<class Executor, class ProtoAllocator>
    void assign(Executor e, const ProtoAllocator& a);

// 13.21.5, executor operations:

execution_context& context() const noexcept;
void on_work_started() const noexcept;
void on_work_finished() const noexcept;
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
    void dispatch(Func& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
    void post(Func& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
    void defer(Func& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

// 13.21.6, executor capacity:

explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

// 13.21.7, executor target access:

cast type_info& target_type() const noexcept;
template<class Executor> Executor& target() const noexcept;
template<class Executor> const Executor* target() const noexcept;
);

// 13.21.8, executor comparisons:

bool operator==(const executor& a, const executor& b) noexcept;
bool operator==(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
bool operator==(nullptr_t, const executor& e) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const executor& a, const executor& b) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
bool operator!=(nullptr_t, const executor& e) noexcept;
// 13.21.9, executor specialized algorithms:

void swap(executor& a, executor& b) noexcept;

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental

template<class Allocator>
struct uses_allocator<experimental::net::v1::executor, Allocator>
 : true_type {};

} // namespace std

Class executor meets the requirements of Executor (13.2.2), DefaultConstructible (C++ 2014 [default-constructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

[Note: To meet the noexcept requirements for executor copy constructors and move constructors, implementations can share a target between two or more executor objects. — end note]

The target is the executor object that is held by the wrapper.

13.21.1 executor constructors

executor() noexcept;
1
Postconditions: !*this.

executor(nullptr_t) noexcept;
2
Postconditions: !*this.

executor(const executor& e) noexcept;
3
Postconditions: !*this if !e; otherwise, *this targets e.target() or a copy of e.target().

executor(executor&& e) noexcept;
4
Effects: If !e, *this has no target; otherwise, moves e.target() or move-constructs the target of e into the target of *this, leaving e in a valid state with an unspecified value.

template<class Executor> executor(Executor e);
5
Effects: *this targets a copy of e initialized with std::move(e).

template<class Executor, class ProtoAllocator>
executor(allocator_arg_t, const ProtoAllocator& a, Executor e);
6
Effects: *this targets a copy of e initialized with std::move(e).

A copy of the allocator argument is used to allocate memory, if necessary, for the internal data structures of the constructed executor object.

13.21.2 executor assignment

executor& operator=(const executor& e) noexcept;
1
Effects: executor(e).swap(*this).
2
Returns: *this.
executor& operator=(executor&& e) noexcept;

Effects: Replaces the target of *this with the target of e, leaving e in a valid state with an unspecified value.
Returns: *this.

effects executor& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;

Effects: executor(nullptr).swap(*this).
Returns: *this.

template<class Executor> executor& operator=(Executor e);

Effects: executor(std::move(e)).swap(*this).
Returns: *this.

13.21.3 executor destructor

~executor();

Effects: If *this != nullptr, releases shared ownership of, or destroys, the target of *this.

13.21.4 executor modifiers

void swap(executor& other) noexcept;

Effects: Interchanges the targets of *this and other.

template<class Executor, class ProtoAllocator>
void assign(Executor e, const ProtoAllocator& a);

Effects: executor(allocator_arg, a, std::move(e)).swap(*this).

13.21.5 executor operations

execution_context& context() const noexcept;

Requires: *this != nullptr.
Returns: e.context(), where e is the target object of *this.

void on_work_started() const noexcept;

Requires: *this != nullptr.
Effects: e.on_work_started(), where e is the target object of *this.

void on_work_finished() const noexcept;

Requires: *this != nullptr.
Effects: e.on_work_finished(), where e is the target object of *this.

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void dispatch(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Let e be the target object of *this. Let a1 be the allocator that was specified when the target was set. Let fd be the result of DECAY_COPY(f) (C++ 2014 [thread.decaycopy]).

Effects: e.dispatch(g, a1), where g is a function object of unspecified type that, when called as g(), performs fd(). The allocator a is used to allocate any memory required to implement g.
template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
    void post(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

    Let e be the target object of *this. Let a1 be the allocator that was specified when the target was set. Let fd be the result of DECAY_COPY(f).

    Effects: e.post(g, a1), where g is a function object of unspecified type that, when called as g(), performs fd(). The allocator a is used to allocate any memory required to implement g.

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
    void defer(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

    Let e be the target object of *this. Let a1 be the allocator that was specified when the target was set. Let fd be the result of DECAY_COPY(f).

    Effects: e.defer(g, a1), where g is a function object of unspecified type that, when called as g(), performs fd(). The allocator a is used to allocate any memory required to implement g.

### 13.21.6 executor capacity
[async.executor.capacity]

    explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

    Returns: true if *this has a target, otherwise false.

### 13.21.7 executor target access
[async.executor.target]

    const type_info& target_type() const noexcept;

    Returns: If *this has a target of type T, typeid(T); otherwise, typeid(void).

    template<class Executor> Executor* target() noexcept;
    template<class Executor> const Executor* target() const noexcept;

    Returns: If target_type() == typeid(Executor) a pointer to the stored executor target; otherwise a null pointer value.

### 13.21.8 executor comparisons
[async.executor.comparisons]

    bool operator==(const executor& a, const executor& b) noexcept;

    Returns:

    (1.1) — true if !a and !b;
    (1.2) — true if a and b share a target;
    (1.3) — true if e and f are the same type and e == f, where e is the target of a and f is the target of b;
    (1.4) — otherwise false.

    bool operator==(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
    bool operator==(nullptr_t, const executor& e) noexcept;

    Returns: (bool) e.

    bool operator!=(const executor& a, const executor& b) noexcept;

    Returns: !(a == b).

    bool operator!=(const executor& e, nullptr_t) noexcept;
    bool operator!=(nullptr_t, const executor& e) noexcept;

    Returns: (bool) e.
### 13.21.9 executor specialized algorithms [async.executor.algo]

```cpp
def void swap(executor& a, executor& b) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** `a.swap(b)`.

### 13.22 Function dispatch [async.dispatch]

```cpp
template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED dispatch(CompletionToken& token);
```

**Completion signature:** `void()`.

**Effects:**

1. Constructs an object `completion` of type `async_completion<CompletionToken, void()>`, initialized with `token`.
2. Performs `ex.dispatch(std::move(completion.completion_handler), alloc)`, where `ex` is the result of `get_associated_executor(completion.completion_handler)`, and `alloc` is the result of `get_associated_allocator(completion.completion_handler)`.

**Returns:** `completion.result.get()`.

```cpp
template<class Executor, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED dispatch(const Executor& ex, CompletionToken&& token);
```

**Completion signature:** `void()`.

**Effects:**

1. Constructs an object `completion` of type `async_completion<CompletionToken, void()>`, initialized with `token`.
2. Constructs a function object `f` containing as members:
   1. A copy of the completion handler `h`, initialized with `std::move(completion.completion_handler)`.
   2. An `executor_work_guard` object `w` for the completion handler’s associated executor, initialized with `make_work_guard(h)`, and where the effect of `f()` is:
      1. `w.get_executor().dispatch(std::move(h), alloc)`, where `alloc` is the result of `get_associated_allocator(h)`, followed by
      2. `w.reset()`.
   3. Performs `ex.dispatch(std::move(f), alloc)`, where `alloc` is the result of `get_associated_allocator(completion.completion_handler)` prior to the construction of `f`.

**Returns:** `completion.result.get()`.

**Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_executor_v<Executor>` is true.

```cpp
template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED dispatch(ExecutionContext& ctx, CompletionToken&& token);
```

**Completion signature:** `void()`.

**Returns:** `net::dispatch(ctx.get_executor(), forward<CompletionToken>(token))`.

**Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_convertible<ExecutionContext&, execution_context&>::value` is true.

§ 13.22 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 50
13.23 Function post

[Note: The function post satisfies the requirements for an asynchronous operation (13.2.7). — end note]

\[
\text{template<class CompletionToken>}
\text{DEDUCED post(CompletionToken&\& token);
}
\]

Completion signature: void().

Effects:

(3.1) — Constructs an object completion of type async_completion<CompletionToken, void()>, initialized with token.

(3.2) — Performs \text{ex.post(std::move(completion.completion_handler), alloc)}, where \text{ex} is the result of get_associated_executor(completion.completion_handler), and alloc is the result of get_associated_allocator(completion.completion_handler).

Returns: completion.result.get().

\[
\text{template<class Executor, class CompletionToken>}
\text{DEDUCED post(const Executor& ex, CompletionToken&\& token);
}
\]

Completion signature: void().

Effects:

(6.1) — Constructs an object completion of type async_completion<CompletionToken, void()>, initialized with token.

(6.2) — Constructs a function object \text{f} containing as members:

(6.2.1) — a copy of the completion handler \text{h}, initialized with std::move(completion.completion_handler),

(6.2.2) — an executor_work_guard object \text{w} for the completion handler’s associated executor, initialized with make_work_guard(h), and where the effect of \text{f()} is:

(6.2.3) — \text{w.get_executor().dispatch(std::move(h), alloc)}, where alloc is the result of get-associated_allocator(h), followed by

(6.2.4) — \text{w.reset()}

(6.3) — Performs \text{ex.post(std::move(f), alloc)}, where alloc is the result of get_associated_allocator(completion.completion_handler) prior to the construction of \text{f}.

Returns: completion.result.get().

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \text{is_executor_v<Executor>} is true.

\[
\text{template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>}
\text{DEDUCED post(ExecutionContext& ctx, CompletionToken&\& token);
}
\]

Completion signature: void().

Returns: net::post(ctx.get_executor(), forward<CompletionToken>(token)).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \text{is_convertible<ExecutionContext&, execution_context&>::value} is true.
13.24 Function defer

[Note: The function defer satisfies the requirements for an asynchronous operation (13.2.7), except for the requirement that the operation uses post if it completes immediately. — end note]

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED defer(CompletionToken&& token);

Completion signature: void().

Effects:

(3.1) — Constructs an object completion of type async_completion<CompletionToken, void>(), initialized with token.
(3.2) — Performs ex.defer(std::move(completion.completion_handler), alloc), where ex is the result of get-associated_executor(completion.completion_handler), and alloc is the result of get-associated_allocator(completion.completion_handler).

Returns: completion.result.get().

template<class Executor, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED defer(const Executor& ex, CompletionToken&& token);

Completion signature: void().

Effects:

(6.1) — Constructs an object completion of type async_completion<CompletionToken, void>(), initialized with token.
(6.2) — Constructs a function object f containing as members:
(6.2.1) — a copy of the completion handler h, initialized with std::move(completion.completion_handler),
(6.2.2) — an executor_work_guard object w for the completion handler's associated executor, initialized with make_work_guard(h),
and where the effect of f() is:
(6.2.3) — w.get_executor().dispatch(std::move(h), alloc), where alloc is the result of get-associated_allocator(h), followed by
(6.2.4) — w.reset().
(6.3) — Performs ex.defer(std::move(f), alloc), where alloc is the result of get-associated_allocator(completion.completion_handler) prior to the construction of f.

Returns: completion.result.get().

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_executor_v<Executor> is true.

template<class ExecutionContext, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED defer(ExecutionContext& ctx, CompletionToken&& token);

Completion signature: void().

Returns: net::defer(ctx.get_executor(), forward<CompletionToken>(token)).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_convertible<ExecutionContext&, execution_context&>::value is true.
13.25 Class template strand

The class template `strand` is a wrapper around an object of type `Executor` satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2).

```cpp
namespace std {
  namespace experimental {
    namespace net {
      inline namespace v1 {

        template<class Executor>
        class strand
        {
          public:
            // types:

            using inner_executor_type = Executor;

            // 13.25.1, construct / copy / destroy:

            strand();
            explicit strand(Executor ex);
            template<class ProtoAllocator>
            strand(allocation_tag, const ProtoAllocator& alloc, Executor ex);
            strand(strand& other) noexcept;
            strand(strand&& other) noexcept;
            template<class OtherExecutor> strand(const strand<OtherExecutor>& other) noexcept;
            template<class OtherExecutor> strand(strand<OtherExecutor>&& other) noexcept;

            strand& operator=(const strand& other) noexcept;
            strand& operator=(strand&& other) noexcept;
            template<class OtherExecutor> strand& operator=(const strand<OtherExecutor>& other) noexcept;
            template<class OtherExecutor> strand& operator=(strand<OtherExecutor>&& other) noexcept;

            ~strand();

            // 13.25.4, strand operations:

            inner_executor_type get_inner_executor() const noexcept;
            bool running_in_this_thread() const noexcept;
            execution_context& context() const noexcept;

            void on_work_started() const noexcept;
            void on_work_finished() const noexcept;

            template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
            void dispatch(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
            template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
            void post(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;
            template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
            void defer(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

            private:
              Executor inner_ex_; // exposition only
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

§ 13.25 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved


```cpp
};

bool operator==(const strand<Executor>& a, const strand<Executor>& b);
bool operator!=(const strand<Executor>& a, const strand<Executor>& b);

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

// strand<Executor> satisfies the Executor (13.2.2) requirements.

A strand provides guarantees of ordering and non-concurrency. Given:

1. strand objects s1 and s2 such that s1 == s2
2. a function object f1 added to the strand s1 using post or defer, or using dispatch when s1.running_in_this_thread() is false
3. a function object f2 added to the strand s2 using post or defer, or using dispatch when s2.running_in_this_thread() is false

then the implementation invokes f1 and f2 such that:

1. the invocation of f1 is not concurrent with the invocation of f2
2. the invocation of f1 synchronizes with the invocation of f2.

Furthermore, if the addition of f1 happens before the addition of f2, then the invocation of f1 happens before the invocation of f2.

All member functions, except for the assignment operators and the destructor, do not introduce data races on *this, including its ordered, non-concurrent state. Additionally, constructors and assignment operators do not introduce data races on lvalue arguments.

If any function f executed by the strand throws an exception, the subsequent strand state is as if f had exited without throwing an exception.

### 13.25.1 strand constructors

#### [async.strand.cons]

strand();

1. **Effects:** Constructs an object of class strand<Executor> that represents a unique ordered, non-concurrent state. Initializes inner_ex_ as inner_ex_.
2. **Remarks:** This overload shall not participate in overload resolution unless Executor satisfies the DefaultConstructible requirements (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]).

explicit strand(Executor ex);

3. **Effects:** Constructs an object of class strand<Executor> that represents a unique ordered, non-concurrent state. Initializes inner_ex_ as inner_ex_(ex).

template<class ProtoAllocator>
strand(allocator_arg_t, const ProtoAllocator& a, Executor ex);

4. **Effects:** Constructs an object of class strand<Executor> that represents a unique ordered, non-concurrent state. Initializes inner_ex_ as inner_ex_(ex). A copy of the allocator argument a is used to allocate memory, if necessary, for the internal data structures of the constructed strand object.

strad(const strand& other) noexcept;

§ 13.25.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 54
Effects: Initializes `inner_ex_` as `inner_ex_(other.inner_ex_)`.

Postconditions:

(6.1)  
— `*this == other`

(6.2)  
— `get_inner_executor() == other.get_inner_executor()`

`strand(strand&& other) noexcept;`

Effects: Initializes `inner_ex_` as `inner_ex_(std::move(other.inner_ex_))`.

Postconditions:

(8.1)  
— `*this` is equal to the prior value of `other`

(8.2)  
— `get_inner_executor() == other.get_inner_executor()`

```
template<class OtherExecutor> strand(const strand<OtherExecutor>& other) noexcept;
```

Requires: `OtherExecutor` is convertible to `Executor`.

Effects: Initializes `inner_ex_` as `inner_ex_(other.inner_ex_)`.

Postconditions: `*this == other`.

```
template<class OtherExecutor> strand(strand<OtherExecutor>&& other) noexcept;
```

Requires: `OtherExecutor` is convertible to `Executor`.

Effects: Initializes `inner_ex_` as `inner_ex_(std::move(other.inner_ex_))`.

Postconditions: `*this` is equal to the prior value of `other`.

### 13.25.2 strand assignment

```
strand& operator=(const strand& other) noexcept;
```

Requires: `Executor` is CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copy-assignable]).

Postconditions:

(2.1)  
— `*this == other`

(2.2)  
— `get_inner_executor() == other.get_inner_executor()`

Returns: `*this`.

```
strand& operator=(strand&& other) noexcept;
```

Requires: `Executor` is MoveAssignable (C++ 2014 [move-assignable]).

Postconditions:

(5.1)  
— `*this` is equal to the prior value of `other`

(5.2)  
— `get_inner_executor() == other.get_inner_executor()`

Returns: `*this`.

```
template<class OtherExecutor> strand& operator=(const strand<OtherExecutor>& other) noexcept;
```

Requires: `OtherExecutor` is convertible to `Executor`. `Executor` is CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copy-assignable]).

Effects: Assigns `other.inner_ex_` to `inner_ex_`.

Postconditions: `*this == other`.

Returns: `*this`.
template<class OtherExecutor> strand& operator=(strand<OtherExecutor>&& other) noexcept;

Requires: OtherExecutor is convertible to Executor. Executor is MoveAssignable (C++ 2014 [move-assignable]).

Effects: Assigns std::move(other.inner_ex_) to inner_ex_.

Postconditions: *this is equal to the prior value of other.

Returns: *this.

13.25.3 strand destructor

~strand();

Effects: Destroys an object of class strand<Executor>. After this destructor completes, objects that were added to the strand but have not yet been executed will be executed in a way that meets the guarantees of ordering and non-concurrency.

13.25.4 strand operations

inner_executor_type get_inner_executor() const noexcept;

Returns: inner_ex_.

bool running_in_this_thread() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the current thread of execution is running a function that was submitted to the strand, or to any other strand object s such that s == *this, using dispatch, post or defer; otherwise false.

[Note: That is, the current thread of execution’s call chain includes a function that was submitted to the strand. — end note]

execution_context& context() const noexcept;

Returns: inner_ex_.context().

void on_work_started() const noexcept;

Effects: Calls inner_ex_.on_work_started().

void on_work_finished() const noexcept;

Effects: Calls inner_ex_.on_work_finished().

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void dispatch(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Effects: If running_in_this_thread() is true, calls DECAY_COPY(forward<Func>(f)) () (C++ 2014 [thread.decaycopy]). [Note: If f exits via an exception, the exception propagates to the caller of dispatch(). — end note] Otherwise, requests invocation of f, as if by forwarding the function object f and allocator a to the executor inner_ex_, such that the guarantees of ordering and non-concurrency are met.

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void post(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Effects: Requests invocation of f, as if by forwarding the function object f and allocator a to the executor inner_ex_, such that the guarantees of ordering and non-concurrency are met.

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void defer(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Effects: Requests invocation of f, as if by forwarding the function object f and allocator a to the executor inner_ex_, such that the guarantees of ordering and non-concurrency are met.
13.25.5 strand comparisons

bool operator==(const strand<Executor>& a, const strand<Executor>& b);

Returns: true, if the strand objects share the same ordered, non-concurrent state; otherwise false.

bool operator!=(const strand<Executor>& a, const strand<Executor>& b);

Returns: ! (a == b).

13.26 Class template use_future_t

The class template use_future_t defines a set of types that, when passed as a completion token (13.2.7.2) to an asynchronous operation’s initiating function, cause the result of the asynchronous operation to be delivered via a future (C++ 2014 [futures.uniquefuture]).

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                template<class ProtoAllocator = allocator<void>>
                class use_future_t {
                public:
                    // use_future_t types:
                    using allocator_type = ProtoAllocator;

                    // use_future_t members:
                    constexpr use_future_t() noexcept(noexcept(allocator_type()));
                    explicit use_future_t(const allocator_type& a) noexcept;
                    template<class OtherProtoAllocator> use_future_t<OtherProtoAllocator>
                        rebind(const OtherProtoAllocator& a) const noexcept;
                    allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;
                    template <class F> unspecified operator()(F&& f) const;
                };

            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
}

13.26.1 use_future_t constructors

constexpr use_future_t() noexcept(noexcept(allocator_type()));

Effects: Constructs a use_future_t with a default-constructed allocator.

explicit use_future_t(const allocator_type& a) noexcept;

Postconditions: get_allocator() == a.

13.26.2 use_future_t members

template<class OtherProtoAllocator> use_future_t<OtherProtoAllocator>
    rebind(const OtherProtoAllocator& a) const noexcept;

Returns: A use_future_t object where get_allocator() == a.
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

Returns: The associated allocator object.

template <class F> unspecified operator()(F&& f) const;

Let T be a completion token type. Let H be a completion handler type and let h be an object of type H. Let FD be the type decay_t<F> and let fd be an lvalue of type FD constructed with std::forward<F>(f). Let R(Args...) be the completion signature of an asynchronous operation using H and let N be sizeof...(Args). Let i be in the range [0, N) and let A_i be the i\textsuperscript{th} type in Args. Let a_i be the argument associated with A_i.

Returns: A completion token t of type T.

Remarks: The return type T satisfies the Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]) requirements.

The object h of type H is an asynchronous provider with an associated shared state (C++ 2014 [futures.state]). The effect of h(a_0, ..., a_{N-1}) is to atomically store the result of \texttt{INVOKE(fd, forward<A_0>(a_0), ..., forward<A_{N-1}>(a_{N-1}))} (C++ 2014 [func.require]) in the shared state and make the shared state ready. If fd exits via an exception then that exception is atomically stored in the shared state and the shared state is made ready.

The implementation provides a partial specialization template <class Result, class... Args> async_result<T, Result(Args...)> such that:

(7.1) the nested type completion_handler_type is a type H;
(7.2) the nested type return_type is future<result_of_t<FD(decay_t<Args>...)>>; and
(7.3) when an object r1 of type async_result<T, Result(Args...)> is constructed from h, the expression r1.get() returns a future with the same shared state as h.

For any executor type E, the associated object for the associator associated_executor<H, E> is an executor where, for function objects executed using the executor's dispatch(), post() or defer() functions, any exception thrown is caught by a function object and stored in the associated shared state.

13.26.3 Partial class template specialization async_result for use_future_t [async.use.future.result]

template<class ProtoAllocator, class Result, class... Args>
class async_result<use_future_t<ProtoAllocator>, Result(Args...)> {
    using completion_handler_type = see below;
    using return_type = see below;

    explicit async_result(completion_handler_type& h);
    async_result(const async_result&) = delete;
    async_result& operator=(const async_result&) = delete;

    return_type get();
};

1 Let R be the type async_result<use_future_t<ProtoAllocator>, Result(Args...>>. Let F be the nested function object type R::completion_handler_type.

2 An object t1 of type F is an asynchronous provider with an associated shared state (C++ 2014 [futures.state]). The type F provides F::operator() such that the expression t1(std::declval<Args>()...) is well formed.
The implementation specializes `associated_executor` for `F`. For function objects executed using the associated executor’s `dispatch()`, `post()` or `defer()` functions, any exception thrown is caught by the executor and stored in the associated shared state.

For any executor type `E`, the associated object for the associator `associated_executor<F, E>` is an executor where, for function objects executed using the executor’s `dispatch()`, `post()` or `defer()` functions, any exception thrown by a function object is caught by the executor and stored in the associated shared state.

When an object `r1` of type `R` is constructed from `t1`, the expression `r1.get()` returns a future with the same shared state.

The type of `R::return_type` and the effects of `F::operator()` are defined in Table 10. After establishing these effects, `F::operator()` makes the shared state ready. In this table, `N` is the value of `sizeof...(Args)`; let `i` be in the range `[0, N)` and let `T_i` be the `i`th type in `Args`; let `U_i` be `decay_t<T_i>` for each type `T_i` in `Args`; let `A_i` be the deduced type of the `i`th argument to `F::operator()`; and let `a_i` be the `i`th argument to `F::operator()`.

Table 10 — `async_result<use_future_t<ProtoAllocator>, Result(Args...)>::` semantics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th><code>U_0</code></th>
<th><code>R::return_type</code></th>
<th><code>F::operator()</code> effects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>future&lt;void&gt;</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>error_code</td>
<td>future&lt;void&gt;</td>
<td>If <code>a_0</code> evaluates to <code>true</code>, atomically stores the exception pointer produced by <code>make_exception_ptr(system_error(a_0))</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exception_ptr</td>
<td>future&lt;void&gt;</td>
<td>If <code>a_0</code> is non-null, atomically stores the exception pointer <code>a_0</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>all other types</td>
<td>future&lt;<code>U_0</code>&gt;</td>
<td>Atomically stores <code>forward&lt;A_0&gt;(a_0)</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>error_code</td>
<td>future&lt;<code>U_1</code>&gt;</td>
<td>If <code>a_0</code> evaluates to <code>true</code>, atomically stores the exception pointer produced by <code>make_exception_ptr(system_error(a_0))</code> in the shared state; otherwise, atomically stores <code>forward&lt;A_1&gt;(a_1)</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exception_ptr</td>
<td>future&lt;<code>U_1</code>&gt;</td>
<td>If <code>a_0</code> is non-null, atomically stores the exception pointer in the shared state; otherwise, atomically stores <code>forward&lt;A_1&gt;(a_1)</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>all other types</td>
<td><code>future&lt;tuple&lt;</code>U_0, U_1&gt;&gt;`</td>
<td>Atomically stores <code>forward_as_tuple(forward&lt;A_0&gt;(a_0), forward&lt;A_1&gt;(a_1))</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;2</td>
<td>error_code</td>
<td><code>future&lt;tuple&lt;</code>U_1, ..., <code>U_N-1&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>If <code>a_0</code> evaluates to <code>true</code>, atomically stores the exception pointer produced by <code>make_exception_ptr(system_error(a_0))</code> in the shared state; otherwise, atomically stores <code>forward_as_tuple(forward&lt;A_1&gt;(a_1), ..., forward&lt;A_{N-1}&gt;(a_{N-1}))</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exception_ptr</td>
<td><code>future&lt;tuple&lt;</code>U_1, ..., <code>U_N-1&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>If <code>a_0</code> is non-null, atomically stores the exception pointer in the shared state; otherwise, atomically stores <code>forward_as_tuple(forward&lt;A_1&gt;(a_1), ..., forward&lt;A_{N-1}&gt;(a_{N-1}))</code> in the shared state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 10 — async_result<use_future_t<ProtoAllocator>, Result(Args...)>::semantics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>U_0</th>
<th>R::return_type</th>
<th>F::operator() effects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| >2 | all other types | future<tuple<U_0, ..., U_{N−1}>≥ | Atomically stores forward_as_tuple(  
|     |                |                | forward<A_0>(a_0), ...,  
|     |                |                | forward<A_{N−1}>(a_{N−1})) in the shared state. |

13.27 Partial specialization of async_result for packaged_task
[async.packaged.task.spec]

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    template<class Result, class... Args, class Signature>
    class async_result<packaged_task<Result(Args...)>, Signature>
    {
    public:
        using completion_handler_type = packaged_task<Result(Args...)>>;
        using return_type = future<Result>;

        explicit async_result(completion_handler_type& h);
        async_result(const async_result&) = delete;
        async_result& operator=(const async_result&) = delete;

        return_type get();

    private:
        return_type future_; // exposition only
    }

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

explicit async_result(completion_handler_type& h);

1 Effects: Initializes future_ with h.get_future().

return_type get();

2 Returns: std::move(future_).
```
14 Basic I/O services

14.1 Header `<experimental/io_context>` synopsis

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                class io_context;
            }
        }
    }
}

14.2 Class `io_context`

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                class io_context : public execution_context
                {
                    public:
                        // types:
                        class executor_type;
                        using count_type = implementation-defined;

                        // construct / copy / destroy:
                        io_context();
                        explicit io_context(int concurrency_hint);
                        io_context(const io_context&) = delete;
                        io_context& operator=(const io_context&) = delete;

                        // io_context operations:
                        executor_type get_executor() noexcept;
                        count_type run();
                        template<class Rep, class Period>
                        count_type run_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
                        template<class Clock, class Duration>
                        count_type run_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
                        count_type run_one();
                        template<class Rep, class Period>
                        count_type run_one_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
                        template<class Clock, class Duration>
The class `io_context` satisfies the ExecutionContext type requirements (13.2.3).

Count_type is an implementation-defined unsigned integral type of at least 32 bits.

The `io_context` member functions `run`, `run_for`, `run_until`, `run_one`, `run_one_for`, `run_one_until`, `poll`, and `poll_one` are collectively referred to as the run functions. The run functions must be called for the `io_context` to perform asynchronous operations (3.4) on behalf of a C++ program. Notification that an asynchronous operation has completed is delivered by execution of the associated completion handler function object, as determined by the requirements for asynchronous operations (13.2.7).

For an object of type `io_context`, outstanding work is defined as the sum of:

1. the total number of calls to the `on_work_started` function, less the total number of calls to the `on_work_finished` function, to any executor of the `io_context`.
2. the number of function objects that have been added to the `io_context` via any executor of the `io_context`, but not yet executed; and
3. the number of function objects that are currently being executed by the `io_context`.

If at any time the outstanding work falls to 0, the `io_context` is stopped as if by `stop()`.

The `io_context` member functions `get_executor`, `stop`, and `stopped`, the run functions, and the `io_context::executor_type` copy constructors, member functions and comparison operators, do not introduce data races as a result of concurrent calls to those functions from different threads of execution. [Note: The `restart` member function is excluded from these thread safety requirements. — end note] The run functions may be recursively reentered.

### 14.2.1 io_context members

```cpp
count_type run_one_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
count_type poll();
count_type poll_one();
void stop();
bool stopped() const noexcept;
void restart();
}
```
count_type run();

Effects: Equivalent to:
    count_type n = 0;
    while (run_one())
        if (n != numeric_limits<count_type>::max())
            ++n;

Returns: n.

[ Note: Calling run from a thread that is currently calling a run function can introduce the potential for deadlock. It is the caller's responsibility to avoid such deadlocks. — end note ]

template<class Rep, class Period>
    count_type run_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return run_until(chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time);

template<class Clock, class Duration>
    count_type run_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    count_type n = 0;
    while (run_one_until(abs_time))
        if (n != numeric_limits<count_type>::max())
            ++n;

Returns: n.

count_type run_one();

Effects: If the io_context object has no outstanding work, performs stop(). Otherwise, blocks while the io_context has outstanding work, or until the io_context is stopped, or until one function object has been executed.

If an executed function object throws an exception, the exception propagates to the caller of run_one(). The io_context state is as if the function object had returned normally.

Returns: 1 if a function object was executed, otherwise 0.

Remarks: This function may invoke additional function objects through nested calls to the io_context executor's dispatch member function. These do not count towards the return value.

[ Note: Calling run_one from a thread that is currently calling a run function can introduce the potential for deadlock. It is the caller's responsibility to avoid such deadlocks. — end note ]

template<class Rep, class Period>
    count_type run_one_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return run_one_until(chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time);

template<class Clock, class Duration>
    count_type run_one_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
Effects: If the \texttt{io\_context} object has no outstanding work, performs \texttt{stop()}. Otherwise, blocks while the \texttt{io\_context} has outstanding work, or until the expiration of the absolute timeout (C++ 2014 \texttt{[thread.req.timing]}) specified by \texttt{abs\_time}, or until the \texttt{io\_context} is stopped, or until one function object has been executed.

If an executed function object throws an exception, the exception propagates to the caller of \texttt{run\_one()}. The \texttt{io\_context} state is as if the function object had returned normally.

Returns: 1 if a function object was executed, otherwise 0.

Remarks: This function may invoke additional function objects through nested calls to the \texttt{io\_context} executor’s \texttt{dispatch} member function. These do not count towards the return value.

\begin{verbatim}
count_type poll();

Effects: Equivalent to:
    count_type n = 0;
    while (poll_one())
        if (n != numeric_limits<count_type>::max())
            ++n;

Returns: n.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
count_type poll_one();

Effects: If the \texttt{io\_context} object has no outstanding work, performs \texttt{stop()}. Otherwise, if there is a function object ready for immediate execution, executes it.

If an executed function object throws an exception, the exception propagates to the caller of \texttt{poll\_one()}. The \texttt{io\_context} state is as if the function object had returned normally.

Returns: 1 if a function object was invoked, otherwise 0.

Remarks: This function may invoke additional function objects through nested calls to the \texttt{io\_context} executor’s \texttt{dispatch} member function. These do not count towards the return value.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
void stop();

Effects: Stops the \texttt{io\_context}. Concurrent calls to any run function will end as soon as possible. If a call to a run function is currently executing a function object, the call will end only after completion of that function object. The call to \texttt{stop()} returns without waiting for concurrent calls to run functions to complete.

Postconditions: \texttt{stopped()} == true.

[ Note: When \texttt{stopped()} == true, subsequent calls to a run function will exit immediately with a return value of 0, without executing any function objects. An \texttt{io\_context} remains in the stopped state until a call to \texttt{restart()}. — end note ]
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
bool stopped() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the \texttt{io\_context} is stopped.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
void restart();

Postconditions: \texttt{stopped()} == false.
\end{verbatim}
14.3 Class `io_context::executor_type`  

namespace std {  
namespace experimental {  
namespace net {  
inline namespace v1 {  

    class io_context::executor_type  
    {  
        public:  
            // 14.3.1, construct / copy / destroy:  
            executor_type(const executor_type& other) noexcept;  
            executor_type(executor_type&& other) noexcept;  
            executor_type& operator=(const executor_type& other) noexcept;  
            executor_type& operator=(executor_type&& other) noexcept;  
            // 14.3.3, executor operations:  
            bool running_in_this_thread() const noexcept;  
            io_context& context() const noexcept;  
            void on_work_started() const noexcept;  
            void on_work_finished() const noexcept;  
            template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>  
                void dispatch(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;  
            template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>  
                void post(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;  
            template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>  
                void defer(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;  

            bool operator==(const io_context::executor_type& a,  
                            const io_context::executor_type& b) noexcept;  
            bool operator!=(const io_context::executor_type& a,  
                            const io_context::executor_type& b) noexcept;  
        }  
    }  
}  
}  
}  
}  

1 `io_context::executor_type` is a type satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2). Objects of type `io_context::executor_type` are associated with an `io_context`, and function objects submitted using the `dispatch, post, or defer` member functions will be executed by the `io_context` from within a run function.]

14.3.1 `io_context::executor_type` constructors  

```
executor_type(const executor_type& other) noexcept;  
Postconditions: *this == other.  
```

```
executor_type(executor_type&& other) noexcept;  
Postconditions: *this is equal to the prior value of other.  
```
14.3.2 io_context::executor_type assignment

executor_type& operator=(const executor_type& other) noexcept;

Postconditions: *this == other.

Returns: *this.

evaluator_type& operator=(executor_type&& other) noexcept;

Postconditions: *this is equal to the prior value of other.

Returns: *this.

14.3.3 io_context::executor_type operations

bool running_in_this_thread() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the current thread of execution is calling a run function of the associated io_context object. [Note: That is, the current thread of execution’s call chain includes a run function. —end note]

io_context& context() const noexcept;

Returns: A reference to the associated io_context object.

void on_work_started() const noexcept;

Effects: Increments the count of outstanding work associated with the io_context.

void on_work_finished() const noexcept;

Effects: Decrements the count of outstanding work associated with the io_context.

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void dispatch(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Effects: If running_in_this_thread() is true, calls DECAY_COPY(forward<Func>(f))() (C++ 2014 [thread.decaycopy]). [Note: If f exits via an exception, the exception propagates to the caller of dispatch(). —end note] Otherwise, calls post(forward<Func>(f), a).

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void post(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Effects: Adds f to the io_context.

template<class Func, class ProtoAllocator>
void defer(Func&& f, const ProtoAllocator& a) const;

Effects: Adds f to the io_context.

14.3.4 io_context::executor_type comparisons

bool operator==(const io_context::executor_type& a,
               const io_context::executor_type& b) noexcept;

Returns: addressof(a.context()) == addressof(b.context()).

bool operator!=(const io_context::executor_type& a,
               const io_context::executor_type& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a == b).
15 Timers

This clause defines components for performing timer operations.

[Example: Performing a synchronous wait operation on a timer:

```cpp
io_context c;
steady_timer t(c);
t.expires_after(seconds(5));
t.wait();
```

—end example]

[Example: Performing an asynchronous wait operation on a timer:

```cpp
void handler(error_code ec) { ... } ...
io_context c;
steady_timer t(c);
t.expires_after(seconds(5));
t.async_wait(handler);
c.run();
```

—end example]

15.1 Header <experimental/timer> synopsis

```cpp
#include <chrono>

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    template<class Clock> struct wait_traits; 

    template<class Clock, class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
    class basic_waitable_timer;

    using system_timer = basic_waitable_timer<chrono::system_clock>;
    using steady_timer = basic_waitable_timer<chrono::steady_clock>;
    using high_resolution_timer = basic_waitable_timer<chrono::high_resolution_clock>;

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

15.2 Requirements

15.2.1 Wait traits requirements

The basic_waitable_timer template uses wait traits to allow programs to customize wait and async_wait behavior. [Note: Possible uses of wait traits include:

§ 15.2.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
To enable timers based on non-realtime clocks.

Determining how quickly wallclock-based timers respond to system time changes.

Correcting for errors or rounding timeouts to boundaries.

Preventing duration overflow. That is, a program can set a timer’s expiry \( e \) to be \( \text{Clock}::\text{max}() \) (meaning never reached) or \( \text{Clock}::\text{min}() \) (meaning always in the past). As a result, computing the duration until timer expiry as \( e - \text{Clock}::\text{now}() \) can cause overflow.

--- end note

For a type \( \text{Clock} \) meeting the \( \text{Clock} \) requirements (C++ 2014 [time.clock.req]), a type \( \text{X} \) meets the \( \text{WaitTraits} \) requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

In Table 11, \( t \) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \( \text{Clock}::\text{time_point} \); and \( d \) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \( \text{Clock}::\text{duration} \).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| \( \text{X}::\text{to_wait_duration}(d) \) | \( \text{Clock}::\text{duration} \) | Returns a \( \text{Clock}::\text{duration} \) value to be used in a \text{wait} or \text{async_wait} operation. [Note: The return value is typically representative of the duration \( d \). — end note]
| \( \text{X}::\text{to_wait_duration}(t) \) | \( \text{Clock}::\text{duration} \) | Returns a \( \text{Clock}::\text{duration} \) value to be used in a \text{wait} or \text{async_wait} operation. [Note: The return value is typically representative of the duration from \( \text{Clock}::\text{now}() \) until the time point \( t \). — end note]

### 15.3 Class template \text{wait_traits}

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class Clock>
struct wait_traits {

    static typename Clock::duration to_wait_duration(const typename Clock::duration& d);
    static typename Clock::duration to_wait_duration(const typename Clock::time_point& t);

};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

1 Class template \text{wait_traits} satisfies the \text{WaitTraits} (15.2.1) type requirements. Template argument \( \text{Clock} \) is a type meeting the \( \text{Clock} \) requirements (C++ 2014 [time.clock.req]).
static typename Clock::duration to_wait_duration(
    const typename Clock::duration& d);

Returns: d.

static typename Clock::duration to_wait_duration(
    const typename Clock::time_point& t);

Returns: Let now be Clock::now(). If now + Clock::duration::max() is before t, Clock::duration::max(); if now + Clock::duration::min() is after t, Clock::duration::min(); otherwise, t - now.

15.4 Class template basic_waitable_timer

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                template<class Clock, class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
                class basic_waitable_timer
                {
                    public:
                        // types:
                        using executor_type = io_context::executor_type;
                        using clock_type = Clock;
                        using duration = typename clock_type::duration;
                        using time_point = typename clock_type::time_point;
                        using traits_type = WaitTraits;

                        // 15.4.1, construct / copy / destroy:
                        explicit basic_waitable_timer(io_context& ctx);
                        basic_waitable_timer(io_context& ctx, const time_point& t);
                        basic_waitable_timer(io_context& ctx, const duration& d);
                        basic_waitable_timer(const basic_waitable_timer&) = delete;
                        basic_waitable_timer(basic_waitable_timer&& rhs);
                        ~basic_waitable_timer();
                        basic_waitable_timer& operator=(const basic_waitable_timer&);
                        basic_waitable_timer& operator=(basic_waitable_timer&& rhs);

                        // 15.4.4, basic_waitable_timer operations:
                        executor_type get_executor() noexcept;
                        size_t cancel();
                        size_t cancel_one();
                        time_point expiry() const;
                        size_t expires_at(const time_point& t);
                        size_t expires_after(const duration& d);
                        void wait();
                        void wait(error_code& ec);
            }   }
        }   }
    }   }
}
template<class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_wait(CompletionToken&& token);
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Instances of class template basic_waitable_timer meet the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), and MoveAssignable (C++ 2014 [move-assignable]).

15.4.1 basic_waitable_timer constructors

explicit basic_waitable_timer(io_context& ctx);
    Effects: Equivalent to basic_waitable_timer(ctx, time_point()).

basic_waitable_timer(io_context& ctx, const time_point& t);
    Postconditions:
    (2.1) — get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
    (2.2) — expiry() == t.

basic_waitable_timer(io_context& ctx, const duration& d);
    Effects: Sets the expiry time as if by calling expires_after(d).
    Postconditions: get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().

basic_waitable_timer(basic_waitable_timer&& rhs);
    Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_waitable_timer<Clock, WaitTraits> that refers to the state originally represented by rhs.
    Postconditions:
    (6.1) — get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
    (6.2) — expiry() returns the same value as rhs.expiry() prior to the constructor invocation.
    (6.3) — rhs.expiry() == time_point().

15.4.2 basic_waitable_timer destructor

~basic_waitable_timer();
    Effects: Destroys the timer, canceling any asynchronous wait operations associated with the timer as if by calling cancel().

15.4.3 basic_waitable_timer assignment

basic_waitable_timer& operator=(basic_waitable_timer&& rhs);
    Effects: Cancels any outstanding asynchronous operations associated with *this as if by calling cancel(), then moves into *this the state originally represented by rhs.
    Postconditions:
— get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().

— expiry() returns the same value as rhs.expire() prior to the assignment.

— rhs.expire() == time_point().

Returns: *this.

15.4.4 basic.waitable.timer operations [timer.waitable.ops]

executor_type get_executor() noexcept;
Returns: The associated executor.

size_t cancel();
Effects: Causes any outstanding asynchronous wait operations to complete. Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code *ec* such that *ec* == errc::operation_canceled yields true.
Returns: The number of operations that were canceled.
Remarks: Does not block (C++ 2014 [defns.block]) the calling thread pending completion of the canceled operations.

size_t cancel_one();
Effects: Causes the outstanding asynchronous wait operation that was initiated first, if any, to complete as soon as possible. The completion handler for the canceled operation is passed an error code *ec* such that *ec* == errc::operation_canceled yields true.
Returns: 1 if an operation was canceled, otherwise 0.
Remarks: Does not block (C++ 2014 [defns.block]) the calling thread pending completion of the canceled operation.

time_point expire() const;
Returns: The expiry time associated with the timer, as previously set using expires_at() or expires_after().

size_t expires_at(const time_point& t);
Effects: Cancels outstanding asynchronous wait operations, as if by calling cancel(). Sets the expiry time associated with the timer.
Returns: The number of operations that were canceled.
Postconditions: expire() == t.

size_t expires_after(const duration& d);
Returns: expires_at(clock_type::now() + d).

void wait();
void wait(error_code& ec);
Effects: Establishes the postcondition as if by repeatedly blocking the calling thread (C++ 2014 [defns.block]) for the relative time produced by WaitTraits::to_wait_duration(expire()).
Postconditions: *ec* || expire() <= clock_type::now().

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_wait(CompletionToken& token);

§ 15.4.4 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
Completion signature: `void(error_code ec)`.

Effects: Initiates an asynchronous wait operation to repeatedly wait for the relative time produced by `WaitTraits::to_wait_duration(e)`, where `e` is a value of type `time_point` such that `e <= expiry()`.

The completion handler is submitted for execution only when the condition `ec || expiry() <= clock_type::now()` yields `true`.

[Note: To implement `async_wait`, an `io_context` object `ctx` could maintain a priority queue for each specialization of `basic_waitable_timer<Clock, WaitTraits>` for which a timer object was initialized with `ctx`. Only the time point `e` of the earliest outstanding expiry need be passed to `WaitTraits::to_wait_duration(e)`. — end note]
16 Buffers

16.1 Header `<experimental/buffer>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {

                enum class stream_errc {
                    eof = an implementation-defined non-zero value,
                    not_found = an implementation-defined non-zero value
                };

                const error_category& stream_category() noexcept;
                error_code make_error_code(stream_errc e) noexcept;
                error_condition make_error_condition(stream_errc e) noexcept;

                class mutable_buffer;
                class const_buffer;

                // 16.6, buffer type traits:

                template<class T> struct is_mutable_buffer_sequence;
                template<class T> struct is_const_buffer_sequence;
                template<class T> struct is_dynamic_buffer;

                template<class T>
                    constexpr bool is_mutable_buffer_sequence_v = is_mutable_buffer_sequence<T>::value;
                template<class T>
                    constexpr bool is_const_buffer_sequence_v = is_const_buffer_sequence<T>::value;
                template<class T>
                    constexpr bool is_dynamic_buffer_v = is_dynamic_buffer<T>::value;

                // 16.7, buffer sequence access:

                const mutable_buffer* buffer_sequence_begin(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
                const const_buffer* buffer_sequence_begin(const const_buffer& b) noexcept;
                const mutable_buffer* buffer_sequence_end(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
                const const_buffer* buffer_sequence_end(const const_buffer& b) noexcept;
                template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_begin(C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.begin());
                template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_begin(const C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.begin());
                template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_end(C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.end());
                template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_end(const C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.end());

                // 16.8, buffer size:

                template<class ConstBufferSequence>
                    size_t buffer_size(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers) noexcept;

                // 16.9, buffer copy:

            }
        }
    }
}
```
template<class MutableBufferSequence, class ConstBufferSequence>
  size_t buffer_copy(const MutableBufferSequence& dest,
                      const ConstBufferSequence& source) noexcept;

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class ConstBufferSequence>
  size_t buffer_copy(const MutableBufferSequence& dest,
                      const ConstBufferSequence& source,
                      size_t max_size) noexcept;

// 16.10, buffer arithmetic:

mutable_buffer operator+(const mutable_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;
mutable_buffer operator+(size_t n, const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
const_buffer operator+(const const_buffer&, size_t n) noexcept;
const_buffer operator+(size_t n, const const_buffer&) noexcept;

// 16.11, buffer creation:

mutable_buffer buffer(void* p, size_t n) noexcept;
const_buffer buffer(const void* p, size_t n) noexcept;
mutable_buffer buffer(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
mutable_buffer buffer(const mutable_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;
const_buffer buffer(const const_buffer& b) noexcept;
const_buffer buffer(const const_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;

template<class T, size_t N>
  mutable_buffer buffer(T (&data)[N]) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  const_buffer buffer(const T (&data)[N]) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  mutable_buffer buffer(array<T, N>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  const_buffer buffer(const array<T, N>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  const_buffer buffer(const array<T, N>& data) noexcept;

template<class T, class Allocator>
  mutable_buffer buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, class Allocator>
  const_buffer buffer(const vector<T, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
  mutable_buffer buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
  const_buffer buffer(const basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& data) noexcept;

template<class CharT, class Traits>
  const_buffer buffer(basic_string_view<CharT, Traits> data) noexcept;

template<class T, size_t N>
  mutable_buffer buffer(T (&data)[N], size_t n) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  const_buffer buffer(const T (&data)[N], size_t n) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  mutable_buffer buffer(array<T, N>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
  const_buffer buffer(array<const T, N>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
    const_buffer buffer(const array<T, N>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class T, class Allocator>
    mutable_buffer buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class T, class Allocator>
    const_buffer buffer(const vector<T, Allocator>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
    mutable_buffer buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
    const_buffer buffer(const basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& data, size_t n) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits>
    const_buffer buffer(basic_string_view<CharT, Traits> data, size_t n) noexcept;

template<class T, class Allocator>
    class dynamic_vector_buffer;

template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
    class dynamic_string_buffer;

// 16.14, dynamic buffer creation:

template<class T, class Allocator>
    dynamic_vector_buffer<T, Allocator>
    dynamic_buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& vec) noexcept;
template<class T, class Allocator>
    dynamic_vector_buffer<T, Allocator>
    dynamic_buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& vec, size_t n) noexcept;

template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
    dynamic_string_buffer<CharT, Traits, Allocator>
    dynamic_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
    dynamic_string_buffer<CharT, Traits, Allocator>
    dynamic_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str, size_t n) noexcept;

class transfer_all;
class transfer_at_least;
class transfer_exactly;

// 17.5, synchronous read operations:

template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence>
    size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence>
    size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, const MutableBufferSequence& buffers, error_code& ec);
template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionCondition>
    size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, const MutableBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionCondition completion_condition);
template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, 
    class CompletionCondition>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream,
    const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition,
    error_code& ec);

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b);

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, 
    CompletionCondition completion_condition);

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, 
    CompletionCondition completion_condition, error_code& ec);

// 17.6, asynchronous read operations:

template<class AsyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, 
    class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,
    const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionToken&& token);

template<class AsyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, 
    class CompletionCondition, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,
    const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition,
    CompletionToken&& token);

template<class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,
    DynamicBuffer&& b, CompletionToken&& token);

template<class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,
    DynamicBuffer&& b, 
    CompletionCondition completion_condition,
    CompletionToken&& token);

// 17.7, synchronous write operations:

size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream,
    const ConstBufferSequence& buffers);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream,
    const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, 
    error_code& ec);
template<class SyncWriteStream, class ConstBufferSequence,
    class CompletionCondition>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream,
    const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition,
    error_code& ec);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer& b);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer& b, error_code& ec);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer& b,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer& b,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition, error_code& ec);

// 17.8, asynchronous write operations:

template<class AsyncWriteStream, class ConstBufferSequence,
    class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream,
    const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionToken& token);

template<class AsyncWriteStream, class ConstBufferSequence,
    class CompletionCondition, class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream,
    const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition,
    CompletionToken& token);

template<class AsyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream,
    DynamicBuffer& b, CompletionToken& token);

template<class AsyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer,
    class CompletionCondition, class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream,
    DynamicBuffer& b,
    CompletionCondition completion_condition,
    CompletionToken& token);

// 17.9, synchronous delimited read operations:

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, char delim);

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b,
    char delim, error_code& ec);

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b,
    string_view delim);

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b,
    string_view delim, error_code& ec);
// 17.10, asynchronous delimited read operations:

template<class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read_until(AsyncReadStream& s,
    DynamicBuffer&& b, char delim,
    CompletionToken&& token);

template<class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read_until(AsyncReadStream& s,
    DynamicBuffer&& b, string_view delim,
    CompletionToken&& token);

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental

template<> struct is_error_code_enum<experimental::net::v1::stream_errc>
: public true_type {};

} // namespace std

16.2 Requirements [buffer.reqmts]

16.2.1 Mutable buffer sequence requirements [buffer.reqmts.mutablebuffersequence]

1 A mutable buffer sequence represents a set of memory regions that may be used to receive the output of an operation, such as the receive operation of a socket.

2 A type X meets the MutableBufferSequence requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed in Table 12.

3 In Table 12, x denotes a (possibly const) value of type X, and u denotes an identifier.
Table 12 — MutableBufferSequence requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>net::buffer_sequence_\begin(x)</td>
<td>An iterator type whose reference type is convertible to mutable_buffer, and which satisfies all the requirements for bidirectional iterators (C++ 2014 [bidirectional.iterators]) except that:</td>
<td>For a dereferenceable iterator, no increment, decrement, or dereference operation, or conversion of the reference type to mutable_buffer, shall exit via an exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net::buffer_sequence_\end(x)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— there is no requirement that operator-&gt; is provided, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— there is no requirement that reference be a reference type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X u(x);

post:

```c
equal(
  net::buffer_sequence_begin(x),
  net::buffer_sequence_end(x),
  net::buffer_sequence_begin(u),
  net::buffer_sequence_end(u),
  [](const mutable_buffer& b1,
    const mutable_buffer& b2)
  {
    return b1.data() == b2.data()
      && b1.size() == b2.size();
  })
```

### 16.2.2 Constant buffer sequence requirements [buffer.reqmts.constbuffersequence]

1. A constant buffer sequence represents a set of memory regions that may be used as input to an operation, such as the send operation of a socket.

2. A type X meets the ConstBufferSequence requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed in Table 13.

3. In Table 13, x denotes a (possibly const) value of type X, and u denotes an identifier.
### Table 13 — ConstBufferSequence requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>net::buffer_sequence_begin(x)</td>
<td>An iterator type whose reference type is convertible to const_buffer, and which satisfies all the requirements for bidirectional iterators (C++ 2014 [bidirectional.iterators]) except that:</td>
<td>For a dereferenceable iterator, no increment, decrement, or dereference operation, or conversion of the reference type to const_buffer, shall exit via an exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net::buffer_sequence_end(x)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
X u(x); \
\text{post:}
\]
\[
equal(
    net::buffer_sequence_begin(x),
    net::buffer_sequence_end(x),
    net::buffer_sequence_begin(u),
    net::buffer_sequence_end(u),
    [](const const_buffer& b1,
       const const_buffer& b2)
    {
        return b1.data() == b2.data() \\
        && b1.size() == b2.size();
    })
\]

#### 16.2.3 Buffer size

Several places in this document make unqualified calls to `buffer_size`. The context in which these calls are evaluated shall ensure that a unary non-member function named `buffer_size` is selected via overload resolution (C++ 2014 [over.match]) on a candidate set that includes:

1. The `buffer_size` function template defined in `<experimental/buffer>` (16.1) and
2. The lookup set produced by argument-dependent lookup (C++ 2014 [basic.lookup.argdep]).

#### 16.2.4 Dynamic buffer requirements

A *dynamic buffer* encapsulates memory storage that may be automatically resized as required, where the memory is divided into two regions: readable bytes followed by writable bytes. These memory regions are...
internal to the dynamic buffer, but direct access to the elements is provided to permit them to be efficiently used with I/O operations. \[Note: \text{Such as the } \text{send or receive operations of a socket.} \] \text{The readable bytes would be used as the constant buffer sequence for } \text{send,} \text{and the writable bytes used as the mutable buffer sequence for } \text{receive.} \quad \text{—end note} \] \text{Data written to the writable bytes of a dynamic buffer object is appended to the readable bytes of the same object.}

A type \(X\) meets the DynamicBuffer requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed in Table 14.

In Table 14, \(x\) denotes a value of type \(X\), \(x_1\) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \(X\), and \(n\) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \(\text{size}_t\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(X::\text{const_buffers_type})</td>
<td>type meeting ConstBufferSequence (16.2.2) requirements.</td>
<td>This type represents the memory associated with the readable bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X::\text{mutable_buffers_type})</td>
<td>type meeting MutableBufferSequence (16.2.2) requirements.</td>
<td>This type represents the memory associated with the writable bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x_1.\text{size()})</td>
<td>(\text{size}_t)</td>
<td>Returns the number of readable bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x_1.\text{max_size()})</td>
<td>(\text{size}_t)</td>
<td>Returns the maximum number of bytes, both readable and writable, that can be held by (x_1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x_1.\text{capacity()})</td>
<td>(\text{size}_t)</td>
<td>Returns the maximum number of bytes, both readable and writable, that can be held by (x_1) without requiring reallocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x_1.\text{data()})</td>
<td>(X::\text{const_buffers_type})</td>
<td>Returns a constant buffer sequence (u) that represents the readable bytes, and where (\text{buffer_size}(u) = \text{size()}).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x.\text{prepare}(n))</td>
<td>(X::\text{mutable_buffers_type})</td>
<td>Returns a mutable buffer sequence (u) representing the writable bytes, and where (\text{buffer_size}(u) = n). The dynamic buffer reallocates memory as required. All constant or mutable buffer sequences previously obtained using (\text{data()}) or (\text{prepare()}) are invalidated. \text{Throws: length_error if } \text{size()} + n \text{ exceeds } \text{max_size()}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x.\text{commit}(n))</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appends (n) bytes from the start of the writable bytes to the end of the readable bytes. The remainder of the writable bytes are discarded. If (n) is greater than the number of writable bytes, all writable bytes are appended to the readable bytes. All constant or mutable buffer sequences previously obtained using (\text{data()}) or (\text{prepare()}) are invalidated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 14 — DynamicBuffer requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x.consume(n)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Removes n bytes from beginning of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the readable bytes. If n is greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>than the number of readable bytes,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>all readable bytes are removed. All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>constant or mutable buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sequences previously obtained using</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data() or prepare() are invalidated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.2.5 Requirements on read and write operations [buffer.reqmts.read.write]

1 A read operation is an operation that reads data into a mutable buffer sequence argument of a type meeting MutableBufferSequence (16.2.1) requirements. The mutable buffer sequence specifies memory where the data should be placed. A read operation shall always fill a buffer in the sequence completely before proceeding to the next.

2 A write operation is an operation that writes data from a constant buffer sequence argument of a type meeting ConstBufferSequence (16.2.2) requirements. The constant buffer sequence specifies memory where the data to be written is located. A write operation shall always write a buffer in the sequence completely before proceeding to the next.

3 If a read or write operation is also an asynchronous operation (13.2.7), the operation shall maintain one or more copies of the buffer sequence until such time as the operation no longer requires access to the memory specified by the buffers in the sequence. The program shall ensure the memory remains valid until:
   (3.1) — the last copy of the buffer sequence is destroyed, or
   (3.2) — the completion handler for the asynchronous operation is invoked,
   whichever comes first.

16.3 Error codes [buffer.err]

const error_category& stream_category() noexcept;

1 Returns: A reference to an object of a type derived from class error_category. All calls to this function return references to the same object.

2 The object’s default_error_condition and equivalent virtual functions behave as specified for the class error_category. The object’s name virtual function returns a pointer to the string "stream".

error_code make_error_code(stream_errc e) noexcept;

3 Returns: error_code(static_cast<int>(e), stream_category()).

error_condition make_error_condition(stream_errc e) noexcept;

4 Returns: error_condition(static_cast<int>(e), stream_category()).

16.4 Class mutable_buffer [buffer.mutable]

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

   class mutable_buffer

§ 16.4 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
The `mutable_buffer` class satisfies the requirements of `MutableBufferSequence (16.2.1), DefaultConstructible (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

```cpp
mutable_buffer() noexcept;

Postconditions: data_ == nullptr and size_ == 0.
```

```cpp
mutable_buffer(void* p, size_t n) noexcept;

Postconditions: data_ == p and size_ == n.
```

```cpp
void* data() const noexcept;

Returns: data_.
```

```cpp
size_t size() const noexcept;

Returns: size_.
```

```cpp
mutable_buffer& operator+=(size_t n) noexcept;

Effects: Sets data_ to static_cast<char*>(data_) + min(n, size_), and then size_ to size_ - min(n, size_).

Returns: *this.
```

### 16.5 Class const_buffer

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
    inline namespace v1 {

        class const_buffer {
            public:
                // constructors:
                const_buffer() noexcept;
                const_buffer(void* p, size_t n) noexcept;

                // members:
                void* data() const noexcept;
                size_t size() const noexcept;
                mutable_buffer& operator+=(size_t n) noexcept;
        }
    }
}
}
```
const_buffer(const void* p, size_t n) noexcept;
const_buffer(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;

// members:
const void* data() const noexcept;
size_t size() const noexcept;
const_buffer& operator+=(size_t n) noexcept;

private:
  const void* data_; // exposition only
  size_t size_; // exposition only
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

1 The const_buffer class satisfies requirements of ConstBufferSequence (16.2.2), DefaultConstructible (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

const_buffer() noexcept;

Postconditions: data_ == nullptr and size_ == 0.

2

const_buffer(const void* p, size_t n) noexcept;

Postconditions: data_ == p and size_ == n.

3

const_buffer(const mutable_buffer& b);

Postconditions: data_ == b.data() and size_ == b.size().

4

const void* data() const noexcept;

Returns: data_.

size_t size() const noexcept;

Returns: size_.

const_buffer& operator+=(size_t n) noexcept;

Effects: Sets data_ to static_cast<const char*>(data_) + min(n, size_), and then size_ to size_ - min(n, size_).

5

Returns: *this.

6

16.6 Buffer type traits

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

  template<class T> struct is_mutable_buffer_sequence;
  template<class T> struct is_const_buffer_sequence;
  template<class T> struct is_dynamic_buffer;
This subclause contains templates that may be used to query the properties of a type at compile time. Each of these templates is a UnaryTypeTrait ([meta.rqmts]) with a BaseCharacteristic of `true_type` if the corresponding condition is true, otherwise `false_type`.

### Table 15 — Buffer type traits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_mutable_buffer_sequence</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> meets the syntactic requirements for mutable buffer sequence (16.2.1).</td>
<td><code>T</code> is a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_const_buffer_sequence</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> meets the syntactic requirements for constant buffer sequence (16.2.2).</td>
<td><code>T</code> is a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_dynamic_buffer</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> meets the syntactic requirements for dynamic buffer (16.2.4).</td>
<td><code>T</code> is a complete type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 16.7 Buffer sequence access

```cpp
const mutable_buffer* buffer_sequence_begin(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
const const_buffer* buffer_sequence_begin(const const_buffer& b) noexcept;
```

`Returns: std::addressof(b).`

```cpp
const mutable_buffer* buffer_sequence_end(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
const const_buffer* buffer_sequence_end(const const_buffer& b) noexcept;
```

`Returns: std::addressof(b) + 1.`

```cpp
template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_begin(C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.begin());
template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_begin(const C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.begin());
```

`Returns: c.begin().`

```cpp
template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_end(C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.end());
template<class C> auto buffer_sequence_end(const C& c) noexcept -> decltype(c.end());
```

`Returns: c.end().`

#### 16.8 Function `buffer_size`

```cpp
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t buffer_size(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers) noexcept;
```

`Returns: The total size of all buffers in the sequence, as if computed as follows:`
size_t total_size = 0;
auto i = std::experimental::net::buffer_sequence_begin(buffers);
auto end = std::experimental::net::buffer_sequence_end(buffers);
for (; i != end; ++i)
{
    const_buffer b(*i);
    total_size += b.size();
}
return total_size;

16.9 Function buffer_copy

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t buffer_copy(const MutableBufferSequence& dest,
const ConstBufferSequence& source) noexcept;

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t buffer_copy(const MutableBufferSequence& dest,
const ConstBufferSequence& source,
size_t max_size) noexcept;

1 Effects: Copies bytes from the buffer sequence source to the buffer sequence dest, as if by calls to memcpy.

2 The number of bytes copied is the lesser of:

(2.1) — buffer_size(dest);
(2.2) — buffer_size(source); and
(2.3) — max_size, if specified.

3 The mutable buffer sequence dest specifies memory where the data should be placed. The operation always fills a buffer in the sequence completely before proceeding to the next.

4 The constant buffer sequence source specifies memory where the data to be written is located. The operation always copies a buffer in the sequence completely before proceeding to the next.

Returns: The number of bytes copied from source to dest.

16.10 Buffer arithmetic

mutable_buffer operator+(const mutable_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;
mutable_buffer operator+(size_t n, const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;

1 Returns: A mutable_buffer equivalent to

mutable_buffer(
    static_cast<char*>(b.data()) + min(n, b.size()),
    b.size() - min(n, b.size()));

const_buffer operator+(const const_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;
const_buffer operator+(size_t n, const const_buffer& b) noexcept;

2 Returns: A const_buffer equivalent to

const_buffer(
    static_cast<const char*>(b.data()) + min(n, b.size()),
    b.size() - min(n, b.size()));
16.11 Buffer creation functions

In the functions below, T shall be a trivially copyable or standard-layout type (C++ 2014 [basic.types]).

For the function overloads below that accept an argument of type vector<>, the buffer objects returned are invalidated by any vector operation that also invalidates all references, pointers and iterators referring to the elements in the sequence (C++ 2014 [vector]).

For the function overloads below that accept an argument of type basic_string<>, the buffer objects returned are invalidated according to the rules defined for invalidation of references, pointers and iterators referring to elements of the sequence (C++ 2014 [string.require]).

```cpp
mutable_buffer buffer(void* p, size_t n) noexcept;
```

Returns: mutable_buffer(p, n).

```cpp
const_buffer buffer(const void* p, size_t n) noexcept;
```

Returns: const_buffer(p, n).

```cpp
mutable_buffer buffer(const mutable_buffer& b) noexcept;
```

Returns: b.

```cpp
mutable_buffer buffer(const mutable_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;
```

Returns: mutable_buffer(b.data(), min(b.size(), n)).

```cpp
const_buffer buffer(const const_buffer& b) noexcept;
```

Returns: b.

```cpp
const_buffer buffer(const const_buffer& b, size_t n) noexcept;
```

Returns: const_buffer(b.data(), min(b.size(), n)).

```cpp
template<class T, size_t N>
mutable_buffer buffer(T (&data)[N]) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
const_buffer buffer(const T (&data)[N]) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
mutable_buffer buffer(array<T, N>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
const_buffer buffer(array<const T, N>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, size_t N>
const_buffer buffer(const array<T, N>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, class Allocator>
mutable_buffer buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class T, class Allocator>
const_buffer buffer(const vector<T, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
mutable_buffer buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
const_buffer buffer(const basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& data) noexcept;
template<class CharT, class Traits>
const_buffer buffer(basic_string_view<CharT, Traits> data) noexcept;
```

Returns:
buffer(
    begin(data) != end(data) ? std::addressof(*begin(data)) : nullptr,
    (end(data) - begin(data)) * sizeof(*begin(data)));
size_t max_size() const noexcept;
size_t capacity() const noexcept;
const_buffers_type data() const noexcept;
mutable_buffers_type prepare(size_t n);
void commit(size_t n);
void consume(size_t n);

private:
vector<T, Allocator>& vec_; // exposition only
size_t size_; // exposition only
const size_t max_size_; // exposition only

}; // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

2 The dynamic_vector_buffer class template meets the requirements of DynamicBuffer (16.2.4).

3 The dynamic_vector_buffer class template requires that T is a trivially copyable or standard-layout type (C++ 2014 [basic.types]) and that sizeof(T) == 1.

explicit dynamic_vector_buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& vec) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes vec_ with vec, size_ with vec.size(), and max_size_ with vec.max_size().

dynamic_vector_buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& vec,
size_t maximum_size) noexcept;

Requires: vec.size() <= maximum_size.

Effects: Initializes vec_ with vec, size_ with vec.size(), and max_size_ with maximum_size.

size_t size() const noexcept;

Returns: size_.

size_t max_size() const noexcept;

Returns: max_size_.

size_t capacity() const noexcept;

Returns: vec_.capacity().

const_buffers_type data() const noexcept;

Returns: buffer(vec_, size_).

mutable_buffers_type prepare(size_t n);

Effects: Performs vec_.resize(size_ + n).

Returns: buffer(buffer(vec_) + size_, n).

Remarks: length_error if size() + n exceeds max_size().

void commit(size_t n);

Effects: Performs:

size_ += min(n, vec_.size() - size_);  
vec_.resize(size_);

void consume(size_t n);

Effects: Performs:
size_t m = min(n, size_);  
vec_.erase(vec_.begin(), vec_.begin() + m);  
size_ -= m;

16.13 Class template dynamic_string_buffer

Class template dynamic_string_buffer is an adaptor used to automatically grow or shrink a basic_string object, to reflect the data successfully transferred in an I/O operation.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
class dynamic_string_buffer
{
public:
   // types:
   using const_buffers_type = const_buffer;
   using mutable_buffers_type = mutable_buffer;

   // constructors:
   explicit dynamic_string_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str) noexcept;
   dynamic_string_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str,
                         size_t maximum_size) noexcept;
   dynamic_string_buffer(dynamic_string_buffer&&) = default;

   // members:
   size_t size() const noexcept;
   size_t max_size() const noexcept;
   size_t capacity() const noexcept;
   const_buffers_type data() const noexcept;
   mutable_buffers_type prepare(size_t n);
   void commit(size_t n) noexcept;
   void consume(size_t n);

private:
   basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str_; // exposition only
   size_t size_; // exposition only
   const size_t max_size_; // exposition only
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

2 The dynamic_string_buffer class template meets the requirements of DynamicBuffer (16.2.4).
The `dynamic_string_buffer` class template requires that \( \text{sizeof(CharT)} = 1 \).

```cpp
explicit dynamic_string_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str) noexcept;
```

*Effects*: Initializes \( \text{str}_\) with \( \text{str} \), \( \text{size}_\) with \( \text{str}.\text{size()} \), and \( \text{max}_\text{size}_\) with \( \text{str}.\text{max}\_\text{size()} \).

```cpp
dynamic_string_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str,
size_t maximum_size) noexcept;
```

*Requires*: \( \text{str}\).\text{size()} \( \leq \) maximum_size.

*Effects*: Initializes \( \text{str}_\) with \( \text{str} \), \( \text{size}_\) with \( \text{str}.\text{size()} \), and \( \text{max}_\text{size}_\) with maximum_size.

```cpp
size_t size() const noexcept;
```

*Returns*: \( \text{size}_\).

```cpp
size_t max_size() const noexcept;
```

*Returns*: \( \text{max}_\text{size}_\).

```cpp
size_t capacity() const noexcept;
```

*Returns*: \( \text{str}_\).\text{capacity()}.

```cpp
const_buffers_type data() const noexcept;
```

*Returns*: \( \text{buffer} (\text{str}_\), \text{size}_\).

```cpp
mutable_buffers_type prepare(size_t n);
```

*Effects*: Performs \( \text{str}_\).\text{resize}(\text{size}_\ + \ n) .

*Returns*: \( \text{buffer} (\text{buffer} (\text{str}_\), \text{size}_\), \ n) .

*Remarks*: \text{length_error} if \( \text{size()} + \ n \) exceeds \( \text{max}_\text{size}() \).

```cpp
void commit(size_t n) noexcept;
```

*Effects*: Performs:

\[
\text{size}_\ += \min(n, \text{str}_\).\text{size()} - \text{size}_\);
\text{str}_\).\text{resize}(\text{size}_\);
\]

```cpp
void consume(size_t n);
```

*Effects*: Performs:

\[
\text{size}_\ += \min(n, \text{size}_\);
\text{str}_\).\text{erase}(0, m);
\text{size}_\ -= m;
\]

### 16.14 Dynamic buffer creation functions

[buffer.dynamic.creation]

```cpp
template<class T, class Allocator>
dynamic_vector_buffer<T, Allocator>
dynamic_buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& vec) noexcept;
```

*Returns*: \( \text{dynamic_vector_buffer}\text{T, Allocator}\)(\text{vec}) .

```cpp
template<class T, class Allocator>
dynamic_vector_buffer<T, Allocator>
dynamic_buffer(vector<T, Allocator>& vec, size_t n) noexcept;
```

§ 16.14 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 91
Returns: `dynamic_vector_buffer<T, Allocator>(vec, n)`.

```
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
dynamic_string_buffer<CharT, Traits, Allocator>
dynamic_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str) noexcept;
```

Returns: `dynamic_string_buffer<CharT, Traits, Allocator>(str)`.

```
template<class CharT, class Traits, class Allocator>
dynamic_string_buffer<CharT, Traits, Allocator>
dynamic_buffer(basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator>& str, size_t n) noexcept;
```

Returns: `dynamic_string_buffer<CharT, Traits, Allocator>(str, n)`.
17 Buffer-oriented streams  [buffer.stream]

17.1 Requirements  [buffer.stream.reqmts]

17.1.1 Buffer-oriented synchronous read stream requirements  [buffer.stream.reqmts.syncreadstream]

1 A type X meets the SyncReadStream requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed in Table 16.

2 An orderly shutdown is the procedure for shutting down a stream after all work in progress has been completed, without loss of data.

3 In Table 16, a denotes a value of type X, mb denotes a (possibly const) value of a type satisfying the MutableBufferSequence (16.2.1) requirements, and ec denotes an object of type error_code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>operation</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>semantics, pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.read_some(mb)</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Meets the requirements for a read operation (16.2.5). If buffer_size(mb) &gt; 0, reads one or more bytes of data from the stream a into the buffer sequence mb. If successful, sets ec such that !ec is true, and returns the number of bytes read. If an error occurred, sets ec such that !!ec is true, and returns 0. If all data has been read from the stream, and the stream performed an orderly shutdown, sets ec to stream_errc::eof and returns 0. If buffer_size(mb) == 0, the operation shall not block. Sets ec such that !ec is true, and returns 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.read_some(mb,ec)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.1.2 Buffer-oriented asynchronous read stream requirements  [buffer.stream.reqmts.asyncreadstream]

1 A type X meets the AsyncReadStream requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

2 In the table below, a denotes a value of type X, mb denotes a (possibly const) value of a type satisfying the MutableBufferSequence (16.2.1) requirements, and t is a completion token.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>operation</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>semantics, pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.get_executor()</td>
<td>A type satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2).</td>
<td>Returns the associated I/O executor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 16 — SyncReadStream requirements

Table 17 — AsyncReadStream requirements
Table 17 — AsyncReadStream requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>operation</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>semantics, pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.async_read_some(mb,t)</td>
<td>The return type is</td>
<td>Meets the requirements for a read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>determined</td>
<td>operation (16.2.5) and an asynchronous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>according to the</td>
<td>operation (13.2.7) with completion signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>requirements for an</td>
<td>void(error_code ec, size_t n).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>asynchronous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operation (13.2.7).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.1.3 Buffer-oriented synchronous write stream requirements

1 A type X meets the SyncWriteStream requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

2 In the table below, a denotes a value of type X, cb denotes a (possibly const) value of a type satisfying the ConstBufferSequence (16.2.2) requirements, and ec denotes an object of type error_code.

Table 18 — SyncWriteStream requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>operation</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>semantics, pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.write_some(cb)</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Meets the requirements for a write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.write_some(cb,ec)</td>
<td></td>
<td>operation (16.2.5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If buffer_size(cb) &gt; 0, writes one or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>bytes of data to the stream a from the buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sequence cb. If successful, sets ec such that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>!ec is true, and returns the number of bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>written. If an error occurred, sets ec such that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>!!ec is true, and returns 0. If</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>buffer_size(cb) == 0, the operation shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>not block. Sets ec such that !ec is true, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>returns 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.1.4 Buffer-oriented asynchronous write stream requirements

1 A type X meets the AsyncWriteStream requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

2 In the table below, a denotes a value of type X, cb denotes a (possibly const) value of a type satisfying the ConstBufferSequence (16.2.2) requirements, and t is a completion token.
Table 19 — AsyncWriteStream requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>operation</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>semantics, pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.get_executor()</td>
<td>A type satisfying the Executor requirements (13.2.2).</td>
<td>Returns the associated I/O executor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.async_write_some(cb,t)</td>
<td>The return type is determined according to the requirements for an asynchronous operation (13.2.7).</td>
<td>Meets the requirements for a write operation (16.2.5) and an asynchronous operation (13.2.7) with completion signature void(error_code ec, size_t n). If buffer_size(cb) &gt; 0, initiates an asynchronous operation to write one or more bytes of data to the stream a from the buffer sequence cb. If successful, ec is set such that !ec is true, and n is the number of bytes written. If an error occurred, ec is set such that !!ec is true, and n is 0. If buffer_size(cb) == 0, the operation completes immediately. ec is set such that !ec is true, and n is 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.1.5 Completion condition requirements

[buffer.stream.reqnts.completioncondition]

1 A completion condition is a function object that is used with the algorithms read (17.5), async_read (17.6), write (17.7), and async_write (17.8) to determine when the algorithm has completed transferring data.

2 A type X meets the CompletionCondition requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

3 In the table below, x denotes a value of type X, ec denotes a (possibly const) value of type error_code, and n denotes a (possibly const) value of type size_t.

Table 20 — CompletionCondition requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x(ec, n)</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Let n be the total number of bytes transferred by the read or write algorithm so far. Returns the maximum number of bytes to be transferred on the next read_some, async_read_some, write_some, or async_write_some operation performed by the algorithm. Returns 0 to indicate that the algorithm is complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.2 Class transfer_all

[buffer.stream.transfer.all]

1 The class transfer_all is a completion condition that is used to specify that a read or write operation should continue until all of the data has been transferred, or until an error occurs.

namespace std {

§ 17.2 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class transfer_all {
public:
size_t operator()(const error_code& ec, size_t) const;
};
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

2 The class transfer_all satisfies the CompletionCondition (17.1.5) requirements.

size_t operator()(const error_code& ec, size_t) const;

3 Returns: If !ec, an unspecified non-zero value. Otherwise 0.

17.3 Class transfer_at_least [buffer.stream.transfer.at.least]

1 The class transfer_at_least is a completion condition that is used to specify that a read or write operation should continue until a minimum number of bytes has been transferred, or until an error occurs.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class transfer_at_least {
public:
explicit transfer_at_least(size_t m);
size_t operator()(const error_code& ec, size_t n) const;
private:
size_t minimum_; // exposition only
};
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

2 The class transfer_at_least satisfies the CompletionCondition (17.1.5) requirements.

explicit transfer_at_least(size_t m);

3 Postconditions: minimum_ == m.

size_t operator()(const error_code& ec, size_t n) const;

4 Returns: If !ec && n < minimum_, an unspecified non-zero value. Otherwise 0.

17.4 Class transfer_exactly [buffer.stream.transfer.exactly]

1 The class transfer_exactly is a completion condition that is used to specify that a read or write operation should continue until an exact number of bytes has been transferred, or until an error occurs.
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

    class transfer_exactly {
    public:
        explicit transfer_exactly(size_t e);
        size_t operator()(const error_code& ec, size_t n) const;
    private:
        size_t exact_;  // exposition only
    }

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

The class transfer_exactly satisfies the CompletionCondition (17.1.5) requirements.

explicit transfer_exactly(size_t e);

Postconditions: exact_ == e.

size_t operator()(const error_code& ec, size_t n) const;

Returns: If !ec && n < exact_, the result of min(exact_ - n, N), where N is an unspecified non-zero value. Otherwise 0.

17.5 Synchronous read operations

template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);

template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, const MutableBufferSequence& buffers, error_code& ec);

template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionCondition>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, constMutableBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionCondition completion_condition);

template<class SyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionCondition>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, constMutableBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionCondition completion_condition, error_code& ec);

A read operation (16.2.5).

Effects: Clears ec, then reads data from the buffer-oriented synchronous read stream (17.1.1) object stream by performing zero or more calls to the stream’s read_some member function.

The completion_condition parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each call to the stream’s read_some member function. The completion condition is passed the error_code value from the most recent read_some call, and the total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous
read operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to be read on the subsequent read_some call. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class transfer_all.

The synchronous read operation continues until:

1. the total number of bytes transferred is equal to buffer_size(buffers); or
2. the completion condition returns 0.

On return, ec contains the error_code value from the most recent read_some call.

Returns: The total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous read operation.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_mutable_buffer_sequence_v<MutableBufferSequence> is true.

template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b);
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, error_code& ec);
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, CompletionCondition completion_condition);
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition>
size_t read(SyncReadStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, CompletionCondition completion_condition, error_code& ec);

Effects: Clears ec, then reads data from the synchronous read stream (17.1.1) object stream by performing zero or more calls to the stream’s read_some member function.

Data is placed into the dynamic buffer (16.2.4) object b. A mutable buffer sequence (16.2.1) is obtained prior to each read_some call using b.prepare(N), where N is an unspecified value less than or equal to b.max_size() - b.size(). [Note: Implementations can use b.capacity() when determining N, to minimize the number of read_some calls performed on the stream. —end note] After each read_some call, the implementation performs b.commit(n), where n is the return value from read_some.

The completion_condition parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each call to the stream’s read_some member function. The completion condition is passed the error_code value from the most recent read_some call, and the total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous read operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to be read on the subsequent read_some call. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class transfer_all.

The synchronous read operation continues until:

1. b.size() == b.max_size(); or
2. the completion condition returns 0.

On return, ec contains the error_code value from the most recent read_some call.

Returns: The total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous read operation.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_dynamic_buffer_sequence_v<DynamicBuffer> is true.
17.6 Asynchronous read operations

[buffer.async.read]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template}<\text{class AsyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken}> & \quad \text{DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,} \\
& \quad \text{const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,} \\
& \quad \text{CompletionToken& token);} \\
\text{template}<\text{class AsyncReadStream, class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionCondition,} \\
& \quad \text{class CompletionToken}> & \quad \text{DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,} \\
& \quad \text{const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,} \\
& \quad \text{CompletionCondition completion_condition,} \\
& \quad \text{CompletionToken& token);}
\end{align*}
\]

A composed asynchronous read operation (13.2.7.14, 16.2.5).

\textit{Completion signature: void(error_code ec, size_t n).}

\textit{Effects:} Reads data from the buffer-oriented asynchronous read stream (17.1.2) object stream by invoking the stream’s \texttt{async_read_some} member function (henceforth referred to as asynchronous read\_some operations) zero or more times.

The \texttt{completion_condition} parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each asynchronous read\_some operation. The completion condition is passed the \texttt{error_code} value from the most recent asynchronous read\_some operation, and the total number of bytes transferred in the asynchronous read operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to be read on the subsequent asynchronous read\_some operation. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class \texttt{transfer\_all}.

This asynchronous read operation is outstanding until:

\begin{itemize}
\item the total number of bytes transferred is equal to buffer\_size(buffers); or
\item the completion condition returns 0.
\end{itemize}

The program shall ensure the AsyncReadStream object stream is valid until the completion handler for the asynchronous operation is invoked.

On completion of the asynchronous operation, ec is the \texttt{error_code} value from the most recent asynchronous read\_some operation, and \(n\) is the total number of bytes transferred.

\textit{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is\_mutable\_buffer\_sequence\_v<MutableBufferSequence> is true.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template}<\text{class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken}> & \quad \text{DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,} \\
& \quad \text{DynamicBuffer&\& b, CompletionToken&\& token);} \\
\text{template}<\text{class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition,} \\
& \quad \text{class CompletionToken}> & \quad \text{DEDUCED async_read(AsyncReadStream& stream,} \\
& \quad \text{DynamicBuffer&\& b,} \\
& \quad \text{CompletionCondition completion_condition,} \\
& \quad \text{CompletionToken&\& token);}
\end{align*}
\]

\textit{Completion signature: void(error_code ec, size_t n).}

\textit{Effects:} Initiates an asynchronous operation to read data from the buffer-oriented asynchronous read stream (17.1.2) object stream by performing one or more asynchronous read\_some operations on the stream.

Data is placed into the dynamic buffer (16.2.4) object \(b\). A mutable buffer sequence (16.2.1) is obtained prior to each \texttt{async_read_some} call using \(b\).\texttt{prepare}(\(N\)), where \(N\) is an unspecified value such that \(N\) is less than or equal to \(b\).\texttt{max\_size()} - \(b\).\texttt{size()}. [Note: Implementations can use \(b\).\texttt{capacity}()]
when determining $N$, to minimize the number of asynchronous read_some operations performed on
the stream. — end note]  After the completion of each asynchronous read_some operation, the
implementation performs $b$.commit($n$), where $n$ is the value passed to the asynchronous read_some
operation’s completion handler.

The completion_condition parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each
asynchronous read_some operation. The completion condition is passed the error_code value from
the most recent asynchronous read_some operation, and the total number of bytes transferred in the
asynchronous read operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum
number of bytes to be read on the subsequent asynchronous read_some operation. Overloads where a
completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class transfer_all.

The asynchronous read operation is outstanding until:

- $b$.size() == $b$.max_size(); or

- the completion condition returns 0.

The program shall ensure the AsyncReadStream object stream is valid until the completion handler
for the asynchronous operation is invoked.

On completion of the asynchronous operation, ec is the error_code value from the most recent
asynchronous read_some operation, and $n$ is the total number of bytes transferred.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_dynamic_buffer-
v<DynamicBuffer> is true.

17.7  Synchronous write operations

A write operation (16.2.5).

Effects: Writes data to the buffer-oriented synchronous write stream (17.1.3) object stream by per-
forming zero or more calls to the stream’s write_some member function.

The completion_condition parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each call to
the stream’s write_some member function. The completion condition is passed the error_code value
from the most recent write_some call, and the total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous
write operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to
be written on the subsequent write_some call. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified
behave as if called with an object of class transfer_all.

The synchronous write operation continues until:

§ 17.7  © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
the total number of bytes transferred is equal to \textit{buffer.size(buffers)}; or

— the completion condition returns 0.

On return, \textit{ec} contains the \textit{error_code} value from the most recent \textit{write.some} call.

\textbf{Returns:} The total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous write operation.

\textbf{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \textit{is.const.buffer.sequence<ConstBufferSequence>::value} is true.

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, error_code& ec);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, CompletionCondition completion_condition);

template<class SyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition, class CompletionToken>
size_t write(SyncWriteStream& stream, DynamicBuffer&& b, CompletionCondition completion_condition, CompletionToken& token);

\textbf{Effects:} Writes data to the synchronous write stream (17.1.3) object \textit{stream} by performing zero or more calls to the stream's \textit{write.some} member function.

Data is written from the dynamic buffer (16.2.4) object \textit{b}. A constant buffer sequence (16.2.2) is obtained using \textit{b.data()}. After the data has been written to the stream, the implementation performs \textit{b.consume(n)}, where \textit{n} is the number of bytes successfully written.

The \textit{completion_condition} parameter specifies a completion condition to be called after each call to the stream's \textit{write.some} member function. The completion condition is passed the \textit{error_code} value from the most recent \textit{write.some} call, and the total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous write operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to be written on the subsequent \textit{write.some} call. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class \textit{transfer.all}.

The synchronous write operation continues until:

— \textit{b.size()} == 0; or

— the completion condition returns 0.

On return, \textit{ec} contains the \textit{error_code} value from the most recent \textit{write.some} call.

\textbf{Returns:} The total number of bytes transferred in the synchronous write operation.

\textbf{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \textit{is.dynamic_buffer-v<DynamicBuffer>} is true.

\section*{17.8 Asynchronous write operations}

\textbf{template<class AsyncWriteStream, class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>}
\textit{DEDUCED} async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream, const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionToken& token);

\textbf{template<class AsyncWriteStream, class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionCondition, class CompletionToken>}
\textit{DEDUCED} async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream, const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionCondition completion_condition, CompletionToken& token);
A composed asynchronous write operation (13.2.7.14, 16.2.5).

**Completion signature:** void(error_code ec, size_t n).

**Effects:** Initiates an asynchronous operation to write data to the buffer-oriented asynchronous write stream (17.1.4) object stream by performing zero or more asynchronous operations on the stream using the stream’s async_write_some member function (henceforth referred to as asynchronous write_some operations).

The **completion_condition** parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each asynchronous write_some operation. The completion condition is passed the **error_code** value from the most recent asynchronous write_some operation, and the total number of bytes transferred in the asynchronous write operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to be written on the subsequent asynchronous write_some operation. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class **transfer_all**.

The asynchronous write operation continues until:

- the total number of bytes transferred is equal to buffer_size(buffers); or
- the completion condition returns 0.

The program shall ensure the AsyncWriteStream object stream is valid until the completion handler for the asynchronous operation is invoked.

On completion of the asynchronous operation, **ec** is the **error_code** value from the most recent asynchronous write_some operation, and **n** is the total number of bytes transferred.

**Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_const_buffer_sequence<ConstBufferSequence>::value is true.

```cpp
template<class AsyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream,
                     DynamicBuffer&& b, CompletionToken&& token);

template<class AsyncWriteStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionCondition,
         class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_write(AsyncWriteStream& stream,
                     DynamicBuffer&& b,
                     CompletionCondition completion_condition,
                     CompletionToken&& token);
```

**Completion signature:** void(error_code ec, size_t n).

**Effects:** Initiates an asynchronous operation to write data to the buffer-oriented asynchronous write stream (17.1.4) object stream by performing zero or more asynchronous write_some operations on the stream.

Data is written from the dynamic buffer (16.2.4) object **b**. A constant buffer sequence (16.2.2) is obtained using **b.data()**. After the data has been written to the stream, the implementation performs **b.consume(n)**, where **n** is the number of bytes successfully written.

The **completion_condition** parameter specifies a completion condition to be called prior to each asynchronous write_some operation. The completion condition is passed the **error_code** value from the most recent asynchronous write_some operation, and the total number of bytes transferred in the asynchronous write operation so far. The completion condition return value specifies the maximum number of bytes to be written on the subsequent asynchronous write_some operation. Overloads where a completion condition is not specified behave as if called with an object of class **transfer_all**.

The asynchronous write operation continues until:

- **b.size() == 0**; or
- the completion condition returns 0.
The program shall ensure both the `AsyncWriteStream` object `stream` and the memory associated with the dynamic buffer `b` are valid until the completion handler for the asynchronous operation is invoked.

On completion of the asynchronous operation, `ec` is the `error_code` value from the most recent asynchronous `write_some` operation, and `n` is the total number of bytes transferred.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_dynamic_buffer_v<DynamicBuffer>` is true.

### 17.9 Synchronous delimited read operations

```
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, char delim);
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, char delim, error_code& ec);
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, string_view delim);
template<class SyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer>
size_t read_until(SyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, string_view delim, error_code& ec);
```

Effects: Reads data from the buffer-oriented synchronous read stream (17.1.1) object `stream` by performing zero or more calls to the stream’s `read_some` member function, until the readable bytes of the dynamic buffer (16.2.4) object `b` contains the specified delimiter `delim`.

Data is placed into the dynamic buffer object `b`. A mutable buffer sequence (16.2.1) is obtained prior to each `read_some` call using `b.prepare(N)`, where `N` is an unspecified value such that `N <= max_size() - size()`. [Note: Implementations can use `b.capacity()` when determining `N`, to minimize the number of `read_some` calls performed on the stream. —end note] After each `read_some` call, the implementation performs `b.commit(n)`, where `n` is the return value from `read_some`.

The synchronous read_until operation continues until:

1. The readable bytes of `b` contains the delimiter `delim`; or
2. `b.size() == b.max_size();` or
3. an asynchronous `read_some` operation fails.

On exit, if the readable bytes of `b` contains the delimiter, `ec` is set such that `!ec` is true. Otherwise, if `b.size() == b.max_size()`, `ec` is set such that `ec == stream_errc::not_found`. If `b.size() < b.max_size()`, `ec` contains the `error_code` from the most recent `read_some` call.

Returns: The number of bytes in the readable bytes of `b` up to and including the delimiter, if present. [Note: On completion, the buffer can contain additional bytes following the delimiter. —end note] Otherwise returns 0.

### 17.10 Asynchronous delimited read operations

```
template<class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read_until(AsyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, char delim, CompletionToken& token);
template<class AsyncReadStream, class DynamicBuffer, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read_until(AsyncReadStream& s, DynamicBuffer& b, string_view delim, CompletionToken& token);
```

1. A composed asynchronous operation (13.2.7.14).
2. Completion signature: `void(error_code ec, size_t n)`.
Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to read data from the buffer-oriented asynchronous read stream (17.1.2) object `stream` by performing zero or more asynchronous read_some operations on the stream, until the readable bytes of the dynamic buffer (16.2.4) object `b` contain the specified delimiter `delim`.

Data is placed into the dynamic buffer object `b`. A mutable buffer sequence (16.2.1) is obtained prior to each `async_read_some` call using `b.prepare(N)`, where `N` is an unspecified value such that `N <= max_size() - size()`. [Note: Implementations can use `b.capacity()` when determining `N`, to minimize the number of asynchronous read_some operations performed on the stream. — end note] After the completion of each asynchronous read_some operation, the implementation performs `b.commit(n)`, where `n` is the value passed to the asynchronous read_some operation's completion handler.

The asynchronous read_until operation continues until:

1. the readable bytes of `b` contain the delimiter `delim`; or
2. `b.size() == b.max_size();` or
3. an asynchronous read_some operation fails.

The program shall ensure the `AsyncReadStream` object `stream` is valid until the completion handler for the asynchronous operation is invoked.

If `delim` is of type `string_view`, the implementation copies the underlying sequence of characters prior to initiating an asynchronous read_some operation on the stream. [Note: This means that the caller is not required to guarantee the validity of the delimiter string after the call to `async_read_until` returns. — end note]

On completion of the asynchronous operation, if the readable bytes of `b` contain the delimiter, `ec` is set such that `!ec` is `true`. Otherwise, if `b.size() == b.max_size()`, `ec` is set such that `ec == stream_errc::not_found`. If `b.size() < b.max_size()`, `ec` is the `error_code` from the most recent asynchronous read_some operation. `n` is the number of readable bytes in `b` up to and including the delimiter, if present, otherwise `0`.
18 Sockets

18.1 Header <experimental/socket> synopsis

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

enum class socket_errc {
    already_open = an implementation-defined non-zero value,
    not_found = an implementation-defined non-zero value
};

const error_category& socket_category() noexcept;

error_code make_error_code(socket_errc e) noexcept;
error_condition make_error_condition(socket_errc e) noexcept;

// Sockets:

class socket_base;

template<class Protocol>
class basic_socket;

template<class Protocol>
class basic_datagram_socket;

template<class Protocol>
class basic_stream_socket;

template<class Protocol>
class basic_socket_acceptor;

// 19, Socket streams:

template<class Protocol, class Clock = chrono::steady_clock,
class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
class basic_socket_streambuf;

template<class Protocol, class Clock = chrono::steady_clock,
class WaitTraits = wait_traits<Clock>>
class basic_socket_iostream;

// 20.1, synchronous connect operations:

template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence>
typename Protocol::endpoint connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints);

template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence>
typename Protocol::endpoint connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,

§ 18.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 105
```cpp
const EndpointSequence& endpoints,
error_code& ec);

template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence, class ConnectCondition>
typename Protocol::endpoint connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints,
ConnectCondition c);

template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence, class ConnectCondition>
typename Protocol::endpoint connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints,
ConnectCondition c,
error_code& ec);

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator>
InputIterator connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator>
InputIterator connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
error_code& ec);

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator, class ConnectCondition>
InputIterator connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
ConnectCondition c);

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator, class ConnectCondition>
InputIterator connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
error_code& ec);

// 20.2, asynchronous connect operations:

template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints,
CompletionToken&& token);

template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence, class ConnectCondition,
class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints,
ConnectCondition c,
CompletionToken&& token);

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
CompletionToken&& token);

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator, class ConnectCondition,
class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
ConnectCondition c,
CompletionToken&& token);

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net

§ 18.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 106
The figure below illustrates relationships between various types described in this document. A solid line from A to B that is terminated by an open arrow indicates that A is derived from B. A solid line from A to B that starts with a diamond and is terminated by a solid arrow indicates that A contains an object of type B. A dotted line from A to B indicates that A is a synonym for the class template B with the specified template argument.

18.2 Requirements

18.2.1 Requirements on synchronous socket operations

1 In this subclause, synchronous socket operations are those member functions specified as two overloads, with and without an argument of type error_code:

\[
R \ f(A1 \ a1, A2 \ a2, \ldots, AN \ aN);
\]

\[
R \ f(A1 \ a1, A2 \ a2, \ldots, AN \ aN, error\_code\& \ ec);
\]

2 For an object s, the conditions under which its synchronous socket operations may block the calling thread (C++ 2014 [defs.block]) are determined as follows.

3 If:
N4771

(3.1) — \(s\).non_blocking() == true,

(3.2) — the synchronous socket operation is specified in terms of a POSIX function other than `poll`,

(3.3) — that POSIX function lists `EWOULDBLOCK` or `EAGAIN` in its failure conditions, and

(3.4) — the effects of the operation cannot be established immediately

then the synchronous socket operation shall not block the calling thread. [Note: And the effects of the operation are not established. — end note]

Otherwise, the synchronous socket operation shall block the calling thread until the effects are established.

18.2.2 Requirements on asynchronous socket operations [socket.reqmts.async]

1 In this subclause, asynchronous socket operations are those member functions having prefix `async_`.

2 For an object \(s\), a program may initiate asynchronous socket operations such that there are multiple simultaneously outstanding asynchronous operations.

3 When there are multiple outstanding asynchronous read operations (16.2.5) on \(s\):

(3.1) — having no argument `flags` of type `socket_base::message_flags`, or

(3.2) — having an argument `flags` of type `socket_base::message_flags` but where `(flags & socket_base::message_out_of_band) == 0`

then the buffers are filled in the order in which these operations were issued. The order of invocation of the completion handlers for these operations is unspecified.

4 When there are multiple outstanding asynchronous read operations (16.2.5) on \(s\) having an argument `flags` of type `socket_base::message_flags` where `(flags & socket_base::message_out_of_band) != 0` then the buffers are filled in the order in which these operations were issued.

5 When there are multiple outstanding asynchronous write operations (16.2.5) on \(s\), the buffers are transmitted in the order in which these operations were issued. The order of invocation of the completion handlers for these operations is unspecified.

18.2.3 Native handles [socket.reqmts.native]

1 Several classes described in this document have a member type `native_handle_type`, a member function `native_handle`, and member functions that return or accept arguments of type `native_handle_type`. The presence of these members and their semantics is implementation-defined.

2 When an operation has its effects specified as if by passing the result of `native_handle()` to a POSIX function the effect is as if `native_handle_type` is the type `int`.

3 [Note: These members allow implementations to provide access to their implementation details. Their names are specified to facilitate portable compile-time detection. Actual use of these members is inherently non-portable. For operating systems that are based on POSIX, implementations can define the `native_handle_type` for sockets as `int`, representing the native file descriptor associated with the socket. — end note]

18.2.4 Endpoint requirements [socket.reqmts.endpoint]

1 A type \(X\) meets the Endpoint requirements if it satisfies the requirements of `Destructible` (C++ 2014 [destructible]), `DefaultConstructible` (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]), `CopyConstructible` (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), and `CopyAssignable` (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

2 In the table below, \(a\) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \(X\), and \(u\) denotes an identifier.
### Table 21 — Endpoint requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$X :: protocol_type$</td>
<td>type meeting Protocol (18.2.6) requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.protocol()</td>
<td>protocol_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 In the table below, $a$ denotes a (possibly const) value of type $X$, $b$ denotes a value of type $X$, and $s$ denotes a (possibly const) value of a type that is convertible to $\text{size\_t}$ and denotes a size in bytes.

### Table 22 — Endpoint requirements for extensible implementations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.data()</td>
<td>const void*</td>
<td>Returns a pointer suitable for passing as the address argument to functions such as POSIX connect, or as the dest_addr argument to functions such as POSIX sendto. The implementation shall perform a static_cast on the pointer to convert it to const sockaddr*.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.data()</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>Returns a pointer suitable for passing as the address argument to functions such as POSIX accept, getpeermaname, getsockname and recvfrom. The implementation shall perform a static_cast on the pointer to convert it to sockaddr*.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.size()</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the address_len argument to functions such as POSIX connect, or as the dest_len argument to functions such as POSIX sendto, after appropriate integer conversion has been performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.resize(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>pre: $s \geq 0$ post: $a.size() == s$ Passed the value contained in the address_len argument to functions such as POSIX accept, getpeermaname, getsockname, and recvfrom, after successful completion of the function. Permitted to throw an exception if the protocol associated with the endpoint object $a$ does not support the specified size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.capacity()</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the address_len argument to functions such as POSIX accept, getpeermaname, getsockname, and recvfrom, after appropriate integer conversion has been performed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 18.2.4 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 109
18.2.5 Endpoint sequence requirements

A type \( X \) meets the EndpointSequence requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

In the table below, \( x \) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \( X \).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( x\text{.begin()} )</td>
<td>A type meeting the requirements for forward iterators (C++ 2014 [forward.iterators]) whose value type is convertible to a type satisfying the Endpoint (18.2.4) requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( x\text{.end()} )</td>
<td>( [x\text{.begin()}, x\text{.end()}] ) is a valid range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.2.6 Protocol requirements

A type \( X \) meets the Protocol requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copy-assignable]), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

In the table below, \( a \) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \( X \).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( X\text{::endpoint} )</td>
<td>type meeting endpoint (18.2.4) requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( a\text{.family()} )</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the domain argument to POSIX socket (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( a\text{.type()} )</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the type argument to POSIX socket (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( a\text{.protocol()} )</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the protocol argument to POSIX socket (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
18.2.7 Acceptable protocol requirements

A type \( \text{X} \) meets the AcceptableProtocol requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Protocol (18.2.6) as well as the additional requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \text{X} )::socket</td>
<td>A type that satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [move-constructible]), and that is publicly and unambiguously derived from ( \text{basic_socket} &lt; \text{X}&gt; ).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.2.8 Gettable socket option requirements

A type \( \text{X} \) meets the GettableSocketOption requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

In the table below, \( a \) denotes a (possibly const) value of type \( \text{X} \), \( b \) denotes a value of type \( \text{X} \), \( p \) denotes a value of a (possibly const) type that meets the Protocol (18.2.6) requirements, and \( s \) denotes a value of a (possibly const) type that is convertible to \text{size_t} and denotes a size in bytes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( a.\text{name}(p) )</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the \text{name} argument to POSIX getsockopt (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( a.\text{level}(p) )</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the \text{level} argument to POSIX getsockopt (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( b.\text{data}(p) )</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>Returns a pointer suitable for passing as the \text{option_value} argument to POSIX getsockopt (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( a.\text{size}(p) )</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the \text{option_len} argument to POSIX getsockopt (or equivalent), after appropriate integer conversion has been performed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 27 — GettableSocketOption requirements for extensible implementations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>b.resize(p,s)</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>post: <code>b.size(p) == s</code>. Passed the value contained in the <code>option_len</code> argument to POSIX <code>getsockopt</code> (or equivalent) after successful completion of the function. Permitted to throw an exception if the socket option object <code>b</code> does not support the specified size.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.2.9 Settable socket option requirements

A type `X` meets the SettableSocketOption requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

In the table below, `a` denotes a (possibly const) value of type `X`, `p` denotes a (possibly const) value of a type that meets the Protocol (18.2.6) requirements, and `u` denotes an identifier.

Table 28 — SettableSocketOption requirements for extensible implementations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a.level(p)</code></td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the <code>level</code> argument to POSIX <code>setsockopt</code> (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.name(p)</code></td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the <code>option_name</code> argument to POSIX <code>setsockopt</code> (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.data(p)</code></td>
<td><code>const void*</code></td>
<td>Returns a pointer suitable for passing as the <code>option_value</code> argument to POSIX <code>setsockopt</code> (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.size(p)</code></td>
<td><code>size_t</code></td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the <code>option_len</code> argument to POSIX <code>setsockopt</code> (or equivalent), after appropriate integer conversion has been performed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.2.10 Boolean socket options

A type `X` meets the BooleanSocketOption requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), DefaultConstructible (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]), GettableSocketOption (18.2.8), and SettableSocketOption (18.2.9), `X` is contextually convertible to bool, and `X` satisfies the additional requirements listed below.

In the table below, `a` denotes a (possibly const) value of type `X`, `v` denotes a (possibly const) value of type bool, and `u` denotes an identifier.
Table 29 — BooleanSocketOption requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note</th>
<th>pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X u;</td>
<td>post: !u.value().</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X u(v);</td>
<td>post: u.value() == v.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.value()</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns the current boolean value of the socket option object.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_cast&lt;bool&gt;(a)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns a.value().</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!a</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns !a.value().</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 In this document, types that satisfy the BooleanSocketOption requirements are defined as follows.

```cpp
class C
{
    public:
        // constructors:
        C() noexcept;
        explicit C(bool v) noexcept;
    
        // members:
        C& operator=(bool v) noexcept;
        bool value() const noexcept;
     
        explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
        bool operator!() const noexcept;
    };
```

4 Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

```cpp
class C
{
    public:
        template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> void* data(const Protocol& p) noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> void resize(const Protocol& p, size_t s);

        // remainder unchanged
    private:
        int value_; // exposition only
    };
```

5 Let $L$ and $N$ identify the POSIX macros to be passed as the `level` and `option_name` arguments, respectively, to POSIX `setsockopt` and `getsockopt`.

```cpp
C() noexcept;
```

Postconditions: !value().

```cpp
explicit C(bool v) noexcept;
```

Postconditions: value() == v.

```cpp
C& operator=(bool v) noexcept;
```
8    \textit{Returns}: \code{*this}.
9    \textit{Postconditions}: \code{\text{value()} \equiv v}.

10   \text{bool } \text{value()} \text{\ const noexcept;}
11   \textit{Returns}: the stored socket option value. For extensible implementations, returns \code{value_ \neq 0}.

12   \text{explicit operator bool()} \text{\ const noexcept;}
13   \textit{Returns}: \code{\text{value()}}.

14   \text{bool operator!()} \text{\ const noexcept;}
15   \textit{Returns}: \code{!\text{value()}}.

16   \text{template<class Protocol> int } \text{name(const Protocol\& p) const noexcept;}
17   \textit{Returns}: L.

18   \text{template<class Protocol> void* data(const Protocol\& p) noexcept;}
19   \textit{Returns}: \code{std::addressof(value_)}. 

20   \text{template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol\& p) const noexcept;}
21   \textit{Returns}: \code{std::addressof(value_)}. 

22   \text{template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol\& p) const noexcept;}
23   \textit{Returns}: \code{sizeof(value_)}. 

24   \text{template<class Protocol> void resize(const Protocol\& p, size_t s);} 
25   \textit{Remarks}: \code{length\_error} if \code{s} is not a valid data size for the protocol specified by \code{p}.

18.2.11 Integer socket options

1   A type \code{X} meets the \code{IntegerSocketOption} requirements if it satisfies the requirements of \code{Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible])}, \code{DefaultConstructible (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible])}, \code{CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible])}, \code{CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable])}, \code{GettableSocketOption (18.2.8)}, and \code{SettableSocketOption (18.2.9)}, as well as the additional requirements listed below.

2   In the table below, \code{a} denotes a (possibly const) value of type \code{X}, \code{v} denotes a (possibly const) value of type \code{int}, and \code{u} denotes an identifier.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline
expression & type & assertion/note pre/post-conditions \\
\hline
\code{X u;} & & \text{post: } u.\text{value()} \equiv 0. \\
\code{X u(v);} & & \text{post: } u.\text{value()} \equiv v. \\
\code{a.\text{value()}} & \code{int} & \text{Returns the current integer value of the socket option object.} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

3   In this document, types that satisfy the \code{IntegerSocketOption} requirements are defined as follows.
class C  
{
    public:  
        // constructors:  
        C() noexcept;  
        explicit C(int v) noexcept;  

        // members:  
        C& operator=(int v) noexcept;

        int value() const noexcept;
};

Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

class C  
{
    public:  
        template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> void* data(const Protocol& p) noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
        template<class Protocol> void resize(const Protocol& p, size_t s);
    
    private:
    int value_; // exposition only
};

Let \( L \) and \( N \) identify the POSIX macros to be passed as the level and option_name arguments, respectively, to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt.

\( \text{C}() \) noexcept;

\( \text{Postconditions: !value()} \).

\( \text{explicit C(int v) noexcept;} \)

\( \text{Postconditions: value()} == v. \)

\( \text{C& operator=(int v) noexcept;} \)

\( \text{Returns: *this.} \)

\( \text{Postconditions: value()} == v. \)

\( \text{int value() const noexcept;} \)

\( \text{Returns: The stored socket option value. For extensible implementations, returns value_.} \)

\( \text{template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;} \)

\( \text{Returns: L.} \)

\( \text{template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;} \)

\( \text{Returns: N.} \)

\( \text{template<class Protocol> void* data(const Protocol& p) noexcept;} \)
template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;

Returns: std::addressof(value_).

template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;

Returns: sizeof(value_).

template<class Protocol> void resize(const Protocol& p, size_t s);

Remarks: length_error if s is not a valid data size for the protocol specified by p.

18.2.12 I/O control command requirements [socket.reqmts.iocontrolcommand]

A type X meets the IoControlCommand requirements if it satisfies the requirements listed below.

In the table below, a denotes a (possibly const) value of type X, and b denotes a value of type X.

Table 31 — IoControlCommand requirements for extensible implementations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.name()</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns a value suitable for passing as the request argument to POSIX ioctl (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.data()</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.2.13 Connect condition requirements [socket.reqmts.connectcondition]

A type X meets the ConnectCondition requirements if it satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]) and CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

In the table below, x denotes a value of type X, ec denotes a (possibly const) value of type error_code, and ep denotes a (possibly const) value of a type satisfying the endpoint (18.2.4) requirements.

Table 32 — ConnectCondition requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x(ec, ep)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns true to indicate that the connect or async_connect algorithm should attempt a connection to the endpoint ep. Otherwise, returns false to indicate that the algorithm should not attempt connection to the endpoint ep, and should instead skip to the next endpoint in the sequence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.3 Error codes [socket.err]

const error_category& socket_category() noexcept;

Returns: A reference to an object of a type derived from class error_category. All calls to this function return references to the same object.
The object’s `default_error_condition` and `equivalent` virtual functions behave as specified for the class `error_category`. The object’s `name` virtual function returns a pointer to the string "socket".

```cpp
error_code make_error_code(socket_errc e) noexcept;
Returns: error_code(static_cast<int>(e), socket_category()).
```

```cpp
error_condition make_error_condition(socket_errc e) noexcept;
Returns: error_condition(static_cast<int>(e), socket_category()).
```

### 18.4 Class `socket_base`

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class socket_base
{
public:
  class broadcast;
  class debug;
  class do_not_route;
  class keep_alive;
  class linger;
  class out_of_band_inline;
  class receive_buffer_size;
  class receive_low_watermark;
  class reuse_address;
  class send_buffer_size;
  class send_low_watermark;

  using shutdown_type = T1;
  static constexpr shutdown_type shutdown_receive;
  static constexpr shutdown_type shutdown_send;
  static constexpr shutdown_type shutdown_both;

  using wait_type = T2;
  static constexpr wait_type wait_read;
  static constexpr wait_type wait_write;
  static constexpr wait_type wait_error;

  using message_flags = T3;
  static constexpr message_flags message_peek;
  static constexpr message_flags message_out_of_band;
  static constexpr message_flags message_do_not_route;

  static const int max_listen_connections;

protected:
  socket_base();
  ~socket_base();
};
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
```
socket_base defines several member types:

(1.1) — socket option classes broadcast, debug, do_not_route, keep_alive, linger, out_of_band_inline, receive_buffer_size, receive_low_watermark, reuse_address, send_buffer_size, and send_low_watermark;

(1.2) — an enumerated type, shutdown_type, for use with the basic_socket<Protocol> class's shutdown member function.

(1.3) — an enumerated type, wait_type, for use with the basic_socket<Protocol> and basic_socket_acceptor<Protocol> classes' wait and async_wait member functions,

(1.4) — a bitmask type, message_flags, for use with the basic_stream_socket<Protocol> class's send, async_send, receive, and async_receive member functions, and the basic_datagram_socket<Protocol> class's send, async_send, send_to, async_send_to, receive, async_receive, receive_from, and async_receive_from member functions.

(1.5) — a constant, max_listen_connections, for use with the basic_socket_acceptor<Protocol> class's listen member function.

Table 33 — socket_base constants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant Name</th>
<th>POSIX macro</th>
<th>Definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shutdown_receive</td>
<td>SHUT_RD</td>
<td>Disables further receive operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shutdown_send</td>
<td>SHUT_WR</td>
<td>Disables further send operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shutdown_both</td>
<td>SHUT_RDWR</td>
<td>Disables further send and receive operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_read</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wait until the socket is ready-to-read. For a given socket, when a wait or async_wait operation using wait_read completes successfully, a subsequent call to the socket's receive or receive_from functions may complete without blocking. Similarly, for a given acceptor, when a wait or async_wait operation using wait_read completes successfully, a subsequent call to the acceptor's accept function may complete without blocking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_write</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wait until the socket is ready-to-write. For a given socket, when a wait or async_wait operation using wait_write completes successfully, a subsequent call to the socket's send or send_to functions may complete without blocking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_error</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wait until the socket has a pending error condition. For a given socket, when a wait or async_wait operation using wait_error completes successfully, a subsequent call to one of the socket's synchronous operations may complete without blocking. The nature of the pending error condition determines which.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 33 — socket_base constants (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant Name</th>
<th>POSIX macro</th>
<th>Definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>message.peek</td>
<td>MSG_PEEK</td>
<td>Leave received data in queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message.out_of_band</td>
<td>MSG_OOB</td>
<td>Out-of-band data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message.do_not_route</td>
<td>MSG_DONTROUTE</td>
<td>Send without using routing tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_listen_connections</td>
<td>SOMAXCONN</td>
<td>The implementation-defined limit on the length of the queue of pending incoming connections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.5 Socket options

In the table below, let $C$ denote a socket option class; let $L$ identify the POSIX macro to be passed as the level argument to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt; let $N$ identify the POSIX macro to be passed as the option_name argument to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt; and let $T$ identify the type of the value whose address will be passed as the option_value argument to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt.

Table 34 — Socket options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$C$</th>
<th>$L$</th>
<th>$N$</th>
<th>$T$</th>
<th>Requirements, definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: broadcast</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_BROADCAST</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether a socket permits sending of broadcast messages, if supported by the protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: debug</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_DEBUG</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether debugging information is recorded by the underlying protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: do_not_route</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_DONTROUTE</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether outgoing messages bypass standard routing facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: keep_alive</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_KEEPALIVE</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether a socket permits sending of keep_alive messages, if supported by the protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: linger (18.5.1)</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_LINGER</td>
<td>linger</td>
<td>Controls the behavior when a socket is closed and unsent data is present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: out_of_band_inline</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_OOBINLINE</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether out-of-band data (also known as urgent data) is received inline.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 34 — Socket options (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Requirements, definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: receive_buffer_size</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_RCVBUF</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the IntegerSocketOption (18.2.11) type requirements. Specifies the size of the receive buffer associated with a socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: receive_low_watermark</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_RCVLOWAT</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the IntegerSocketOption (18.2.11) type requirements. Specifies the minimum number of bytes to process for socket input operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: reuse_address</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_REUSEADDR</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether the validation of endpoints used for binding a socket should allow the reuse of local endpoints, if supported by the protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: send_buffer_size</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_SNDBUF</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the IntegerSocketOption (18.2.11) type requirements. Specifies the size of the send buffer associated with a socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket_base:: send_low_watermark</td>
<td>SOL_SOCKET</td>
<td>SO_SNDLOWAT</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the IntegerSocketOption (18.2.11) type requirements. Specifies the minimum number of bytes to process for socket output operations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.5.1 Class socket_base::linger

The linger class represents a socket option for controlling the behavior when a socket is closed and unsent data is present.

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class socket_base::linger
{
public:
  // constructors:
  linger() noexcept;
  linger(bool e, chrono::seconds t) noexcept;

  // members:
  bool enabled() const noexcept;
  void enabled(bool e) noexcept;
  chrono::seconds timeout() const noexcept;
  void timeout(chrono::seconds t) noexcept;
};
```
linger satisfies the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), DefaultConstructible (C++ 2014 [defaultconstructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]), GettableSocketOption (18.2.8), and SettableSocketOption (18.2.9).

Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

class socket_base::linger
{
public:
    template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    template<class Protocol> void data(const Protocol& p) noexcept;
    template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    template<class Protocol> void resize(const Protocol& p, size_t s);
// remainder unchanged
private:
    ::linger value_; // exposition only
};
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

linger() noexcept;

Postconditions: !enabled() && timeout() == chrono::seconds(0).

linger(bool e, chrono::seconds t) noexcept;

Postconditions: enabled() == e && timeout() == t.

bool enabled() const noexcept;

Returns: value_.l_onoff != 0.

void enabled(bool e) noexcept;

Postconditions: enabled() == e.

chrono::seconds timeout() const noexcept;

Returns: chrono::seconds(value_.l_linger).

void timeout(chrono::seconds t) noexcept;

Postconditions: timeout() == t.

§ 18.5.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    // Returns: SOL_SOCKET.

template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    // Returns: SO_LINGER.

template<class Protocol> void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    // Returns: std::addressof(value_).

template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    // Returns: std::addressof(value_).

template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
    // Returns: sizeof(value_).

template<class Protocol> void resize(const Protocol& p, size_t s);
    // Remarks: length_error if s != sizeof(value_).

18.6  Class template basic_socket

Class template basic_socket<Protocol> is used as the base class for the basic_datagram_socket<Protocol> and basic_stream_socket<Protocol> class templates. It provides functionality that is common to both types of socket.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class Protocol>
    class basic_socket : public socket_base {
    public:
        // types:

        using executor_type = io_context::executor_type;
        using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 18.2.3
        using protocol_type = Protocol;
        using endpoint_type = typename protocol_type::endpoint;

        // 18.6.4, basic_socket operations:

        executor_type get_executor() noexcept;

        native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 18.2.3

        void open(const protocol_type& protocol = protocol_type());
        void open(const protocol_type& protocol, error_code& ec);

        void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
            const native_handle_type& native_socket); // see 18.2.3
        void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
            const native_handle_type& native_socket, 

§ 18.6  © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved

122
error_code& ec); // see 18.2.3
native_handle_type release(); // see 18.2.3
native_handle_type release(error_code& ec); // see 18.2.3

bool is_open() const noexcept;
void close();
void close(error_code& ec);

void cancel();
void cancel(error_code& ec);

template<class SettableSocketOption>
void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option);
template<class SettableSocketOption>
void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec);

template<class GettableSocketOption>
void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option) const;
template<class GettableSocketOption>
void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec) const;

template<class IoControlCommand>
void io_control(IoControlCommand& command);
template<class IoControlCommand>
void io_control(IoControlCommand& command, error_code& ec);

void non_blocking(bool mode);
void non_blocking(bool mode, error_code& ec);
bool non_blocking() const;

bool native_non_blocking(bool mode);
bool native_non_blocking(boolean mode, error_code& ec);
bool native_non_blocking() const;

bool at_mark() const;
bool at_mark(error_code& ec) const;

size_t available() const;
size_t available(error_code& ec) const;

void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint);
void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

void shutdown(shutdown_type what);
void shutdown(shutdown_type what, error_code& ec);

endpoint_type local_endpoint() const;
endpoint_type local_endpoint(error_code& ec) const;

endpoint_type remote_endpoint() const;
endpoint_type remote_endpoint(error_code& ec) const;

void connect(const endpoint_type& endpoint);
void connect(const endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(const endpoint_type& endpoint,
                     CompletionToken& token);

void wait(wait_type w);
void wait(wait_type w, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_wait(wait_type w, CompletionToken& token);

protected:
    // 18.6.1, construct / copy / destroy:

explicit basic_socket(io_context& ctx);
basic_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);
basic_socket(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint);
basic_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
             const native_handle_type& native_socket); // see 18.2.3
basic_socket(const basic_socket&) = delete;
basic_socket(basic_socket&& rhs);
template<class OtherProtocol>
    basic_socket(basic_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

~basic_socket();

basic_socket& operator=(const basic_socket&) = delete;
basic_socket& operator=(basic_socket&& rhs);
template<class OtherProtocol>
    basic_socket& operator=(basic_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

private:
    protocol_type protocol_; // exposition only
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Instances of class template basic_socket meet the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), and MoveAssignable (C++ 2014 [moveassignable]).

When an operation has its effects specified as if by passing the result of native_handle() to a POSIX function, then the operation fails with error condition errc::bad_file_descriptor if is_open() == false at the point in the effects when the POSIX function is called.

18.6.1 basic_socket constructors

explicit basic_socket(io_context& ctx);

Postconditions:
(1.1) get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
(1.2) is_open() == false.
basic_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);

Effects: Opens this socket as if by calling open(protocol).

Postconditions:

1. get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
2. is_open() == true.
3. non_blocking() == false.
4. protocol_ == protocol.

basic_socket(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint);

Effects: Opens and binds this socket as if by calling:

open(endpoint.protocol());
bind(endpoint);

Postconditions:

1. get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
2. is_open() == true.
3. non_blocking() == false.
4. protocol_ == endpoint.protocol().

basic_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
const native_handle_type& native_socket);

Requires: native_socket is a native handle to an open socket.

Effects: Assigns the existing native socket into this socket as if by calling assign(protocol, native_socket).

Postconditions:

1. get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
2. is_open() == true.
3. non_blocking() == false.
4. protocol_ == protocol.

basic_socket(basic_socket&& rhs);

Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_socket<Protocol> that refers to the state originally represented by rhs.

Postconditions:

1. get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
2. is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the constructor invocation.
3. non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the constructor invocation.
4. native_handle() returns the prior value of rhs.native_handle().
5. protocol_ is the prior value of rhs.protocol_.
6. rhs.is_open() == false.
template<class OtherProtocol>
    basic_socket(basic_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

    Requires: OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.
    Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_socket<Protocol> that refers to the state originally represented by rhs.
    Postconditions:
    (13.1) — get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
    (13.2) — is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the constructor invocation.
    (13.3) — non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the constructor invocation.
    (13.4) — native_handle() returns the prior value of rhs.native_handle().
    (13.5) — protocol_ is the result of converting the prior value of rhs.protocol_.
    (13.6) — rhs.is_open() == false.
    Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

18.6.2 basic_socket destructor
[socket.basic.dtor]

    ~basic_socket();

    Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this socket, disables the linger socket option to prevent the destructor from blocking, and releases socket resources as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

18.6.3 basic_socket assignment
[socket.basic.assign]

    basic_socket& operator=(basic_socket&& rhs);

    Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this socket. Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true. Disables the linger socket option to prevent the assignment from blocking, and releases socket resources as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Moves into *this the state originally represented by rhs.
    Postconditions:
    (2.1) — get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
    (2.2) — is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the assignment.
    (2.3) — non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the assignment.
    (2.4) — protocol_ is the prior value of rhs.protocol_.
    (2.5) — rhs.is_open() == false.
    Returns: *this.

template<class OtherProtocol>
    basic_socket& operator=(basic_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
Requires: OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this socket. Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true. Disables the linger socket option to prevent the assignment from blocking, and releases socket resources as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Moves into *this the state originally represented by rhs.

Postconditions:

(6.1) get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
(6.2) is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the assignment.
(6.3) non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the assignment.
(6.4) protocol_ is the result of converting the prior value of rhs.protocol_.
(6.5) rhs.is_open() == false.

Returns: *this.

Remarks: This assignment operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

18.6.4 basic_socket operations [socket.basic.ops]

executor_type get_executor() noexcept;
Returns: The associated executor.

native_handle_type native_handle();
Returns: The native representation of this socket.

void open(const protocol_type& protocol);
void open(const protocol_type& protocol, error_code& ec);
Effects: Establishes the postcondition, as if by POSIX:

socket(protocol.family(), protocol.type(), protocol.protocol());

Postconditions:

(4.1) is_open() == true.
(4.2) non_blocking() == false.
(4.3) protocol_ == protocol.

Error conditions:

(5.1) socket_errc::already_open — if is_open() == true.

void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
const native_handle_type& native_socket);
void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
const native_handle_type& native_socket, error_code& ec);
Requires: native_socket is a native handle to an open socket.
Effects: Assigns the native socket handle to this socket object.
Postconditions:
— is_open() == true.
— non_blocking() == false.
— protocol_ == protocol.

Error conditions:

— socket_errc::already_open — if is_open() == true.

native_handle_type release();
native_handle_type release(error_code& ec);

Requires: is_open() == true.

Effects: Cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this socket. Completion handlers for canceled asynchronous operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Returns: The native representation of this socket.

Postconditions: is_open() == false.

Remarks: Since the native socket is not closed prior to returning it, the caller is responsible for closing it.

bool is_open() const noexcept;

Returns: A bool indicating whether this socket was opened by a previous call to open or assign.

void close();
void close(error_code& ec);

Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this socket, and establishes the postcondition as if by POSIX close/native_handle(). Completion handlers for canceled asynchronous operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Postconditions: is_open() == false.

void cancel();
void cancel(error_code& ec);

Effects: Cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this socket. Completion handlers for canceled asynchronous operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Error conditions:

— errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.

Remarks: Does not block (C++ 2014 [defs.block]) the calling thread pending completion of the canceled operations.

template<class SettableSocketOption>
void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option);
template<class SettableSocketOption>
void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec);

Effects: Sets an option on this socket, as if by POSIX:

setsockopt(native_handle(), option.level(protocol_), option.name(protocol_),
          option.data(protocol_), option.size(protocol_));
template<class GettableSocketOption>
void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option);

Effects: Gets an option from this socket, as if by POSIX:

```cpp
socklen_t option_len = option.size(protocol_);
int result = getsockopt(native_handle(), option.level(protocol_),
                       option.name(protocol_), option.data(protocol_),
                       &option_len);
if (result == 0)
    option.resize(option_len);
```

template<class IoControlCommand>
void io_control(IoControlCommand& command);

Effects: Executes an I/O control command on this socket, as if by POSIX:

```cpp
ioctl(native_handle(), command.name(), command.data());
```

void non_blocking(bool mode);
void non_blocking(bool mode, error_code& ec);

Effects: Sets the non-blocking mode of this socket. The non-blocking mode determines whether
subsequent synchronous socket operations (18.2.1) on *this block the calling thread.

Error conditions:

(25.1) — errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.

Postconditions: non_blocking() == mode.

[Note: The non-blocking mode has no effect on the behavior of asynchronous operations. — end note]

bool non_blocking() const;

Returns: The non-blocking mode of this socket.

void native_non_blocking(bool mode);
void native_non_blocking(bool mode, error_code& ec);

Effects: Sets the non-blocking mode of the underlying native socket, as if by POSIX:

```cpp
int flags = fcntl(native_handle(), F_GETFL, 0);
if (flags >= 0)
{
    if (mode)
        flags |= O_NONBLOCK;
    else
        flags &= ~O_NONBLOCK;
    fcntl(native_handle(), F_SETFL, flags);
}
```

The native non-blocking mode has no effect on the behavior of the synchronous or asynchronous
operations specified in this clause.

Error conditions:
— errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.
— errc::invalid_argument — if mode == false and non_blocking() == true. [Note: As the combination does not make sense. — end note]

bool native_non_blocking() const;

Returns: The non-blocking mode of the underlying native socket.
Remarks: Implementations are permitted and encouraged to cache the native non-blocking mode that was applied through a prior call to native_non_blocking. Implementations may return an incorrect value if a program sets the non-blocking mode directly on the socket, by calling an operating system-specific function on the result of native_handle().

bool at_mark() const;
bool at_mark(error_code& ec) const;

Effects: Determines if this socket is at the out-of-band data mark, as if by POSIX sockatmark(native_handle()). [Note: The at_mark() function is used in conjunction with the socket_base::out_of_band_inline socket option. — end note]

Returns: A bool indicating whether this socket is at the out-of-band data mark. false if an error occurs.

size_t available() const;
size_t available(error_code& ec) const;

Returns: An indication of the number of bytes that may be read without blocking, or 0 if an error occurs.
Error conditions:
— errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.

void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint);
void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

Effects: Binds this socket to the specified local endpoint, as if by POSIX:
bind(native_handle(), endpoint.data(), endpoint.size());

void shutdown(shutdown_type what);
void shutdown(shutdown_type what, error_code& ec);

Effects: Shuts down all or part of a full-duplex connection for the socket, as if by POSIX:
shutdown(native_handle(), static_cast<int>(what));

endpoint_type local_endpoint() const;
endpoint_type local_endpoint(error_code& ec) const;

Effects: Determines the locally-bound endpoint associated with the socket, as if by POSIX:
endpoint_type endpoint;
socklen_t endpoint_len = endpoint.capacity();
int result = getsockname(native_handle(), endpoint.data(), &endpoint_len);
if (result == 0)
    endpoint.resize(endpoint_len);

Returns: On success, endpoint. Otherwise endpoint_type().
endpoint_type remote_endpoint() const;
endpoint_type remote_endpoint(error_code& ec) const;

Effects: Determines the remote endpoint associated with this socket, as if by POSIX:

endpoint_type endpoint;
socklen_t endpoint_len = endpoint.capacity();
int result = getpeername(native_handle(), endpoint.data(), &endpoint_len);
if (result == 0)
    endpoint.resize(endpoint_len);

Returns: On success, endpoint. Otherwise endpoint_type().

void connect(const endpoint_type& endpoint);
void connect(const endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

Effects: If is_open() is false, opens this socket by performing open(endpoint.protocol(), ec).
If ec, returns with no further action. Connects this socket to the specified remote endpoint, as if by
POSIX connect(native_handle(), endpoint.data(), endpoint.size()).

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(const endpoint_type& endpoint, CompletionToken&& token);

Completion signature: void(error_code ec).

Effects: If is_open() is false, opens this socket by performing open(endpoint.protocol(), ec). If
ec, the operation completes immediately with no further action. Initiates an asynchronous operation
to connect this socket to the specified remote endpoint, as if by POSIX connect(native_handle(),
endpoint.data(), endpoint.size()).

When an asynchronous connect operation on this socket is simultaneously outstanding with another
asynchronous connect, read, or write operation on this socket, the behavior is undefined.

If a program performs a synchronous operation on this socket, other than close or cancel, while there
is an outstanding asynchronous connect operation, the behavior is undefined.

void wait(wait_type w);
void wait(wait_type w, error_code& ec);

Effects: Waits for this socket to be ready to read, ready to write, or to have error conditions pending,
as if by POSIX poll.

Error conditions:

(50.1) — errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_wait(wait_type w, CompletionToken&& token);

Completion signature: void(error_code ec).

Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to wait for this socket to be ready to read, ready to write,
or to have error conditions pending, as if by POSIX poll.

When there are multiple outstanding asynchronous wait operations on this socket with the same
wait_type value, all of these operations complete when this socket enters the corresponding ready
state. The order of invocation of the completion handlers for these operations is unspecified.

Error conditions:

(54.1) — errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.
18.7 Class template `basic_datagram_socket` [socket.dgram]

The class template `basic_datagram_socket<Protocol>` is used to send and receive discrete messages of fixed maximum length.

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                template<class Protocol>
                class basic_datagram_socket : public basic_socket<Protocol>
                {
                    public:
                        // types:
                        using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 18.2.3
                        using protocol_type = Protocol;
                        using endpoint_type = typename protocol_type::endpoint;

                        // 18.7.1, construct / copy / destroy:
                        explicit basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx);
                        basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);
                        basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint);
                        basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
                                               const native_handle_type& native_socket);
                        basic_datagram_socket(const basic_datagram_socket&) = delete;
                        basic_datagram_socket(basic_datagram_socket&& rhs);
                        template<class OtherProtocol>
                        basic_datagram_socket(basic_datagram_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
                        ~basic_datagram_socket();
                        basic_datagram_socket& operator=(const basic_datagram_socket&);
                        basic_datagram_socket& operator=(basic_datagram_socket&& rhs);
                        template<class OtherProtocol>
                        basic_datagram_socket& operator=(basic_datagram_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

                        // 18.7.3, basic_datagram_socket operations:
                        template<class MutableBufferSequence>
                        size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);
                        template<class MutableBufferSequence>
                        size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                                       error_code& ec);
                        template<class MutableBufferSequence>
                        size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                                       socket_base::message_flags flags);
                        template<class MutableBufferSequence>
                        size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                                       socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);
                        template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
                        DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
```

§ 18.7 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 132
```
template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    socket_base::message_flags flags,
    CompletionToken&& token);

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    endpoint_type& sender);

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    endpoint_type& sender, error_code& ec);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, error_code& ec);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
    socket_base::message_flags flags);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
    socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);

template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionToken&& token);
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient, error_code& ec);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient,
                   socket_base::message_flags flags);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient,
                   socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);

template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                          const endpoint_type& recipient,
                          CompletionToken&& token);

template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
    DEDUCED async_send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                          const endpoint_type& recipient,
                          socket_base::message_flags flags,
                          CompletionToken&& token);

};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Instances of class template `basic_datagram_socket` meet the requirements of `Destructible` (C++ 2014 [destructible]), `MoveConstructible` (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), and `MoveAssignable` (C++ 2014 [move-assignable]).

If a program performs a synchronous operation on this socket, other than `close`, `cancel`, `shutdown`, `send`, or `send_to`, while there is an outstanding asynchronous read operation, the behavior is undefined.

If a program performs a synchronous operation on this socket, other than `close`, `cancel`, `shutdown`, `receive`, or `receive_from`, while there is an outstanding asynchronous write operation, the behavior is undefined.

When an operation has its effects specified as if by passing the result of `native_handle()` to a POSIX function, then the operation fails with error condition `errc::bad_file_descriptor` if `is_open()` == false at the point in the effects when the POSIX function is called.

If `native_handle_type` and `basic_socket<Protocol>::native_handle_type` are both defined then they name the same type.

### 18.7.1 `basic_datagram_socket` constructors

[socket.dgram.cons]

**explicit basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx);**

*Effects:* Initializes the base class with `basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx)`.

`basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);`
Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx, protocol)`.

`basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint);`

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx, endpoint)`.

`basic_datagram_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
const native_handle_type& native_socket);`

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx, protocol, native_socket)`.

`basic_datagram_socket(basic_datagram_socket&& rhs);`

Effects: Move constructs an object of class `basic_datagram_socket<Protocol>`, initializing the base class with `basic_socket<Protocol>(std::move(rhs))`.

```
template<class OtherProtocol>
basic_datagram_socket(basic_datagram_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
```

Requires: `OtherProtocol` is implicitly convertible to `Protocol`.

Effects: Move constructs an object of class `basic_datagram_socket<Protocol>`, initializing the base class with `basic_socket<Protocol>(std::move(rhs))`.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `OtherProtocol` is implicitly convertible to `Protocol`.

### 18.7.2 basic_datagram_socket assignment

```
basic_datagram_socket& operator=(basic_datagram_socket&& rhs);
```

Effects: Equivalent to `basic_socket<Protocol>::operator=(std::move(rhs))`.

Returns: *this.

```
template<class OtherProtocol>
basic_datagram_socket& operator=(basic_datagram_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
```

Requires: `OtherProtocol` is implicitly convertible to `Protocol`.

Effects: Equivalent to `basic_socket<Protocol>::operator=(std::move(rhs))`.

Returns: *this.

Remarks: This assignment operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless `OtherProtocol` is implicitly convertible to `Protocol`.

### 18.7.3 basic_datagram_socket operations

```
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);
```

```
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
socket_base::message_flags flags);
```

Returns: `receive(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), ec)`.

```
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
socket_base::message_flags flags);
```

```
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);
```

§ 18.7.3 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
A read operation (16.2.5).

*Effects:* Constructs an array `iov` of POSIX type `struct iovec` and length `iovlen`, corresponding to `buffers`, and reads data from this socket as if by POSIX:

```cpp
msghdr message;
message.msg_name = nullptr;
message.msg_namelen = 0;
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg_iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
recvmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));
```

*Returns:* On success, the number of bytes received. Otherwise 0.

[Note: This operation can be used with connection-mode or connectionless-mode sockets, but it is normally used with connection-mode sockets because it does not permit the application to retrieve the source endpoint of received data. — end note]

```cpp
template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    CompletionToken& token);
```

*Returns:* `async_receive(buffers, socker_base::message_flags(), std::forward<CompletionToken>(token));`

```cpp
template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
    socket_base::message_flags flags,
    CompletionToken& token);
```

*Completion signature:* `void(error_code ec, size_t n)`.

*Effects:* Initiates an asynchronous operation to read data from this socket. Constructs an array `iov` of POSIX type `struct iovec` and length `iovlen`, corresponding to `buffers`, then reads data as if by POSIX:

```cpp
msghdr message;
message.msg_name = nullptr;
message.msg_namelen = 0;
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg_iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
recvmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));
```

If the operation completes successfully, `n` is the number of bytes received. Otherwise `n` is 0.

[Note: This operation can be used with connection-mode or connectionless-mode sockets, but it is normally used with connection-mode sockets because it does not permit the application to retrieve the source endpoint of received data. — end note]

*Error conditions:*

(11.1) — `errc::invalid_argument` — if `socket_base::message_peek` is set in flags.
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
   endpoint_type& sender);

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
   endpoint_type& sender, error_code& ec);

Returns: receive_from(buffers, sender, socket_base::message_flags(), ec).

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
   endpoint_type& sender,
   socket_base::message_flags flags);

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
   endpoint_type& sender,
   socket_base::message_flags flags,
   error_code& ec);

12 Returns: receive_from(buffers, sender, socket_base::message_flags(), ec).

A read operation (16.2.5).

Effects: Constructs an array iov of POSIX type struct iovec and length iovlen, corresponding to
buffers, and reads data from this socket as if by POSIX:

msghdr message;
message.msg_name = sender.data();
message.msg_name_len = sender.capacity();
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg_iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
ssize_t result = recvmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));
if (result >= 0)
   sender.resize(message.msg_name_len);

Returns: On success, the number of bytes received. Otherwise 0.

[Note: This operation can be used with connection-mode or connectionless-mode sockets, but it is
normally used with connectionless-mode sockets because it permits the application to retrieve the
source endpoint of received data. —end note]

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
   endpoint_type& sender,
   CompletionToken&& token);

Returns:

async_receive_from(buffers, sender, socket_base::message_flags(),
   forward<CompletionToken>(token))

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_receive_from(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
   endpoint_type& sender,
   socket_base::message_flags flags,
   CompletionToken&& token);

§ 18.7.3 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 137
A read operation (16.2.5).

**Completion signature:** `void(error_code ec, size_t n)`.

**Effects:** Initiates an asynchronous operation to read data from this socket. Constructs an array `iov` of POSIX type `struct iovec` and length `iovlen`, corresponding to `buffers`, then reads data as if by POSIX:

```c
msghdr message;
message.msg_name = sender.data();
message.msg_name = sender.capacity();
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
ssize_t result = recvmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));
if (result >= 0)
    sender.resize(message.msg namelen);
```

If the operation completes successfully, `n` is the number of bytes received. Otherwise `n` is 0.

[Note: This operation can be used with connection-mode or connectionless-mode sockets, but it is normally used with connectionless-mode sockets because it permits the application to retrieve the source endpoint of received data. — end note]

**Error conditions:**

(23.1) — `errc::invalid_argument` — if `socket_base::message_peek` is set in `flags`.

```c
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, error_code& ec);
```

**Returns:** `send(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), ec)`.

```c
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
            socket_base::message_flags flags);
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
            socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);
```

A write operation (16.2.5).

**Effects:** Constructs an array `iov` of POSIX type `struct iovec` and length `iovlen`, corresponding to `buffers`, and writes data to this socket as if by POSIX:

```c
msghdr message;
message.msg_name = nullptr;
message.msg_name = 0;
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg control = nullptr;
message.msg controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
sendmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));
```

**Returns:** On success, the number of bytes sent. Otherwise 0.
template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>

    async_send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionToken&& token);

Returns:

    async_send(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), forward<CompletionToken>(token))

template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>

    async_send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                socket_base::message_flags flags,
                CompletionToken&& token);

A write operation (16.2.5).

Completion signature: void(error_code ec, size_t n).

Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to write data to this socket. Constructs an array iov of POSIX type struct iovec and length iovlen, corresponding to buffers, then writes data as if by POSIX:

    msghdr message;
    message.msg_name = nullptr;
    message.msg_namelen = 0;
    message.msg_iov = iov;
    message.msg_iovlen = iovlen;
    message.msg_control = nullptr;
    message.msg_controllen = 0;
    message.msg_flags = 0;
    sendmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));

If the operation completes successfully, n is the number of bytes sent. Otherwise n is 0.

template<class ConstBufferSequence>

    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>

    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient, error_code& ec);

Returns: send_to(buffers, recipient, socket_base::message_flags(), ec).

template<class ConstBufferSequence>

    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient,
                   socket_base::message_flags flags);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>

    size_t send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
                   const endpoint_type& recipient,
                   socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);

A write operation (16.2.5).

Effects: Constructs an array iov of POSIX type struct iovec and length iovlen, corresponding to buffers, and writes data to this socket as if by POSIX:

    msghdr message;
    message.msg_name = recipient.data();
    message.msg_name = recipient.size();
    message.msg iov = iov;
message.msg iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
sendmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));

Returns: On success, the number of bytes sent. Otherwise 0.

template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_send_to(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
const endpoint_type& recipient,
CompletionToken& token);

async_send_to(buffers, recipient, socket_base::message_flags(),
forward<CompletionToken>(token))

A write operation (16.2.5).
Completion signature: void(error_code ec, size_t n).
Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to write data to this socket. Constructs an array iov of POSIX type struct iovec and length iovlen, corresponding to buffers, then writes data as if by POSIX:

msghdr message;
message.msg_name = recipient.data();
message.msg_namelen = recipient.size();
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
sendmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));

If the operation completes successfully, n is the number of bytes sent. Otherwise n is 0.

18.8 Class template basic_stream_socket [socket.stream]
The class template basic_stream_socket<Protocol> is used to exchange data with a peer over a sequenced, reliable, bidirectional, connection-mode byte stream.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class Protocol>
class basic_stream_socket : public basic_socket<Protocol>
{
public:
// types:

using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 18.2.3
using protocol_type = Protocol;
using endpoint_type = typename protocol_type::endpoint;

// 18.8.1, construct / copy / destroy:

explicit basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx);
basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);
basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint);
basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
                    const native_handle_type& native_socket);
basic_stream_socket(const basic_stream_socket&) = delete;
basic_stream_socket(basic_stream_socket& rhs);
template<class OtherProtocol>
  basic_stream_socket(basic_stream_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
~basic_stream_socket();
basic_stream_socket& operator=(const basic_stream_socket&);    // Deleting
basic_stream_socket& operator=(basic_stream_socket& rhs);
template<class OtherProtocol>
  basic_stream_socket& operator=(basic_stream_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

// 18.8.3, basic_stream_socket operations:

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
  size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
  size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                  error_code& ec);

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
  size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                  socket_base::message_flags flags);
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
  size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                  socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                        CompletionToken& token);

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                        socket_base::message_flags flags,
                        CompletionToken& token);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
  size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
  size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, error_code& ec);

template<class ConstBufferSequence>

\*18.8 c
⃝ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 141
Instances of class template `basic_stream_socket` meet the requirements of `Destructible` (C++ 2014 [destructible]), `MoveConstructible` (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), `MoveAssignable` (C++ 2014 [move-assignable]), `SyncReadStream` (17.1.1), `SyncWriteStream` (17.1.3), `AsyncReadStream` (17.1.2), and `AsyncWriteStream` (17.1.4).

If a program performs a synchronous operation on this socket, other than `close`, `cancel`, `shutdown`, or `send`, while there is an outstanding asynchronous read operation, the behavior is undefined.

If a program performs a synchronous operation on this socket, other than `close`, `cancel`, `shutdown`, or `receive`, while there is an outstanding asynchronous write operation, the behavior is undefined.

When an operation has its effects specified as if by passing the result of `native_handle()` to a POSIX function, then the operation fails with error condition `errc::bad_file_descriptor` if `is_open() == false` at the point in the effects when the POSIX function is called.

If `native_handle_type` and `basic_socket<Protocol>::native_handle_type` are both defined then they name the same type.
18.8.1 basic_stream_socket constructors

```cpp
explicit basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx);
   Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx).
```

```cpp
basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);
   Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx, protocol).
```

```cpp
basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint);
   Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx, endpoint).
```

```cpp
basic_stream_socket(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
   const native_handle_type& native_socket);
   Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_socket<Protocol>(ctx, protocol, native_socket).
```

```cpp
basic_stream_socket(basic_stream_socket&& rhs);
   Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_stream_socket<Protocol>, initializing the base
class with basic_socket<Protocol>(std::move(rhs)).
```

```cpp
template<class OtherProtocol>
   basic_stream_socket(basic_stream_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
   Requires: OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.
   Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_stream_socket<Protocol>, initializing the base
class with basic_socket<Protocol>(std::move(rhs)).
   Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless OtherProtocol is implicitly
convertible to Protocol.
```

18.8.2 basic_stream_socket assignment

```cpp
basic_stream_socket& operator=(basic_stream_socket&& rhs);
   Effects: Equivalent to basic_socket<Protocol>::operator=(std::move(rhs)).
   Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
template<class OtherProtocol>
   basic_stream_socket& operator=(basic_stream_socket<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);
   Requires: OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.
   Effects: Equivalent to basic_socket<Protocol>::operator=(std::move(rhs)).
   Returns: *this.
   Remarks: This assignment operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless OtherProtocol
is implicitly convertible to Protocol.
```

18.8.3 basic_stream_socket operations

```cpp
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
   size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
   size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
                error_code& ec);
   Returns: receive(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), ec).
```

§ 18.8.3 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
socket_base::message_flags flags);

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
socket_base::message_flags flags, error_code& ec);

A read operation (16.2.5).

Effects: If buffer_size(buffers) == 0, returns immediately with no error. Otherwise, constructs
an array iov of POSIX type struct iovec and length iovlen, corresponding to buffers, and reads
data from this socket as if by POSIX:

msghdr message;
message.msg_name = nullptr;
message.msg_namelen = 0;
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
recvmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));

Returns: On success, the number of bytes received. Otherwise 0.

Error conditions:

— stream_errc::eof — if there is no data to be received and the peer performed an orderly
shutdown.

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_receive(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
CompletionToken&& token);

Returns:
async_receive(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), forward<CompletionToken>(token))

§ 18.8.3 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 144
If the operation completes successfully, \( n \) is the number of bytes received. Otherwise \( n \) is 0.

**Error conditions:**

- \( \text{errc::invalid_argument} \) — if \( \text{socket_base::message_peek} \) is set in flags.
- \( \text{stream_errc::eof} \) — if there is no data to be received and the peer performed an orderly shutdown.

```cpp
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers);
```

**Returns:** \( \text{send(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), ec)} \).

```cpp
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
            socket_base::message_flags flags);
```

**Effects:** If \( \text{buffer_size(buffers)} == 0 \), returns immediately with no error. Otherwise, constructs an array \( iov \) of POSIX type `struct iovec` and length \( iovlen \), corresponding to \( buffers \), and writes data to this socket as if by POSIX:

```cpp
msghdr message;
message.msg_name = nullptr;
message.msg_namelen = 0;
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg flags = 0;
sendmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));
```

**Returns:** On success, the number of bytes sent. Otherwise 0.

```cpp
template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_send(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers, CompletionToken&& token);
```

**Returns:**

```cpp
async_send(buffers, socket_base::message_flags(), forward<CompletionToken>(token))
```

A write operation (16.2.5).

**Completion signature:** `void(error_code ec, size_t n)`.

**Effects:** Initiates an asynchronous operation to write data to this socket. If \( \text{buffer_size(buffers)} == 0 \), the asynchronous operation completes immediately with no error and \( n == 0 \). Otherwise, constructs an array \( iov \) of POSIX type `struct iovec` and length \( iovlen \), corresponding to \( buffers \), then writes data as if by POSIX:
msghdr message;
message.msg_name = nullptr;
message.msg_name_len = 0;
message.msg_iov = iov;
message.msg_iovlen = iovlen;
message.msg_control = nullptr;
message.msg_controllen = 0;
message.msg_flags = 0;
sendmsg(native_handle(), &message, static_cast<int>(flags));

If the operation completes successfully, n is the number of bytes sent. Otherwise n is 0.

template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t read_some(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class MutableBufferSequence>
size_t read_some(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
  error_code& ec);

Returns: receive(buffers, ec).

template<class MutableBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_read_some(const MutableBufferSequence& buffers,
  CompletionToken&& token);

Returns: async_receive(buffers, forward<CompletionToken>(token)).

template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t write_some(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers);
template<class ConstBufferSequence>
size_t write_some(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
  error_code& ec);

Returns: send(buffers, ec).

template<class ConstBufferSequence, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_write_some(const ConstBufferSequence& buffers,
  CompletionToken&& token);

Returns: async_send(buffers, forward<CompletionToken>(token)).

18.9 Class template basic_socket_acceptor

An object of class template basic_socket_acceptor<AcceptableProtocol> is used to listen for, and queue, incoming socket connections. Socket objects that represent the incoming connections are dequeued by calling accept or async_accept.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class AcceptableProtocol>
class basic_socket_acceptor : public socket_base
{
  public:
    // types:

    using executor_type = io_context::executor_type;

```
using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 18.2.3
using protocol_type = AcceptableProtocol;
using endpoint_type = typename protocol_type::endpoint;
using socket_type = typename protocol_type::socket;

// 18.9.1, construct / copy / destroy:

explicit basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx);
basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);
basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint,
                      bool reuse_addr = true);
basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol,
                      const native_handle_type& native_acceptor);
basic_socket_acceptor(const basic_socket_acceptor&) = delete;
basic_socket_acceptor(basic_socket_acceptor&& rhs);
template<class OtherProtocol>
  basic_socket_acceptor(basic_socket_acceptor<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

~basic_socket_acceptor();

basic_socket_acceptor& operator=(const basic_socket_acceptor&) = delete;
basic_socket_acceptor& operator=(basic_socket_acceptor&& rhs);
template<class OtherProtocol>
  basic_socket_acceptor& operator=(basic_socket_acceptor<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

// 18.9.4, basic_socket_acceptor operations:

executor_type get_executor() noexcept;

native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 18.2.3

void open(const protocol_type& protocol = protocol_type());
void open(const protocol_type& protocol, error_code& ec);

void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
            const native_handle_type& native_acceptor); // see 18.2.3
void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
            const native_handle_type& native_acceptor,
            error_code& ec); // see 18.2.3

native_handle_type release(); // see 18.2.3
native_handle_type release(error_code& ec); // see 18.2.3

bool is_open() const noexcept;

void close();
void close(error_code& ec);

void cancel();
void cancel(error_code& ec);

template<class SettableSocketOption>
  void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option);
template<class SettableSocketOption>
  void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec);
template<class GettableSocketOption>
  void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option) const;

template<class GettableSocketOption>
  void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec) const;

template<class IoControlCommand>
  void io_control(IoControlCommand& command);

template<class IoControlCommand>
  void io_control(IoControlCommand& command, error_code& ec);

void non_blocking(bool mode);
void non_blocking(bool mode, error_code& ec);
bool non_blocking() const;

void native_non_blocking(bool mode);
void native_non_blocking(bool mode, error_code& ec);
bool native_non_blocking() const;

void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint);
void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

void listen(int backlog = max_listen_connections);
void listen(int backlog, error_code& ec);

endpoint_type local_endpoint() const;
endpoint_type local_endpoint(error_code& ec) const;

void enable_connection_aborted(bool mode);
bool enable_connection_aborted() const;

socket_type accept();
socket_type accept(error_code& ec);
socket_type accept(io_context& ctx);
socket_type accept(io_context& ctx, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_accept(CompletionToken&& token);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_accept(io_context& ctx, CompletionToken&& token);

socket_type accept(endpoint_type& endpoint);
socket_type accept(endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);
socket_type accept(io_context& ctx, endpoint_type& endpoint);
socket_type accept(io_context& ctx, endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_accept(endpoint_type& endpoint, CompletionToken&& token);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_accept(io_context& ctx, endpoint_type& endpoint, CompletionToken&& token);

void wait(wait_type w);
void wait(wait_type w, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_wait(wait_type w, CompletionToken& token);

private:
    protocol_type protocol_; // exposition only
};

// inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

2 Instances of class template `basic_socket_acceptor` meet the requirements of `Destructible` \((\text{C++ 2014 [destructible]})\), `MoveConstructible` \((\text{C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]})\), and `MoveAssignable` \((\text{C++ 2014 [moveassignable]})\).

3 When there are multiple outstanding asynchronous accept operations the order in which the incoming connections are dequeued, and the order of invocation of the completion handlers for these operations, is unspecified.

4 When an operation has its effects specified as if by passing the result of `native_handle()` to a POSIX function, then the operation fails with error condition `errc::bad_file_descriptor` if `is_open() == false` at the point in the effects when the POSIX function is called.

### 18.9.1 `basic_socket_acceptor` constructors

```cpp
explicit basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx);
```

1 **Postconditions:**

1.1 `get_executor() == ctx.get_executor()`.

1.2 `is_open() == false`.

```cpp
basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol);
```

2 **Effects:** Opens this acceptor as if by calling `open(protocol)`.

3 **Postconditions:**

3.1 `get_executor() == ctx.get_executor()`.

3.2 `is_open() == true`.

3.3 `non_blocking() == false`.

3.4 `enable_connection_aborted() == false`.

3.5 `protocol_ == protocol`.

```cpp
basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx, const endpoint_type& endpoint,
                      bool reuse_addr = true);
```

4 **Effects:** Opens and binds this acceptor as if by calling:

```cpp
open(endpoint.protocol());
if (reuse_addr)
    set_option(reuse_address(true));
bind(endpoint);
listen();
```
Postconditions:

(5.1) get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
(5.2) is_open() == true.
(5.3) non_blocking() == false.
(5.4) enable_connection_aborted() == false.
(5.5) protocol_ == endpoint.protocol().

basic_socket_acceptor(io_context& ctx, const protocol_type& protocol, const native_handle_type& native_acceptor);

Requires: native_acceptor is a native handle to an open acceptor.

Effects: Assigns the existing native acceptor into this acceptor as if by calling assign(protocol, native_acceptor).

Postconditions:

(8.1) get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
(8.2) is_open() == true.
(8.3) non_blocking() == false.
(8.4) enable_connection_aborted() == false.
(8.5) protocol_ == protocol.

basic_socket_acceptor(basic_socket_acceptor&& rhs);

Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_socket_acceptor<AcceptableProtocol> that refers to the state originally represented by rhs.

Postconditions:

(10.1) get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
(10.2) is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the constructor invocation.
(10.3) non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the constructor invocation.
(10.4) enable_connection_aborted() returns the same value as rhs.enable_connection_aborted() prior to the constructor invocation.
(10.5) native_handle() returns the same value as rhs.native_handle() prior to the constructor invocation.
(10.6) protocol_ is equal to the prior value of rhs.protocol_.
(10.7) rhs.is_open() == false.

template<class OtherProtocol>
basic_socket_acceptor(basic_socket_acceptor<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

Requires: OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_socket_acceptor<AcceptableProtocol> that refers to the state originally represented by rhs.

Postconditions:

(13.1) get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
— is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the constructor invocation.

— non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the constructor invocation.

— enable_connection_aborted() returns the same value as rhs.enable_connection_aborted() prior to the constructor invocation.

— native_handle() returns the prior value of rhs.native_handle().

— protocol_ is the result of converting the prior value of rhs.protocol_.

— rhs.is_open() == false.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

18.9.2 basic_socket_acceptor destructor

~basic_socket_acceptor();

Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this acceptor, and releases acceptor resources as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operationCanceled yields true.

18.9.3 basic_socket_acceptor assignment

basic_socket_acceptor& operator=(basic_socket_acceptor&& rhs);

Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this acceptor, and releases acceptor resources as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Then moves into *this the state originally represented by rhs. Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operationCanceled yields true.

Postconditions:

— get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().

— is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the assignment.

— non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the assignment.

— enable_connection_aborted() returns the same value as rhs.enable_connection_aborted() prior to the assignment.

— native_handle() returns the same value as rhs.native_handle() prior to the assignment.

— protocol_ is the same value as rhs.protocol_ prior to the assignment.

— rhs.is_open() == false.

Returns: *this.

template<class OtherProtocol>
basic_socket_acceptor& operator=(basic_socket_acceptor<OtherProtocol>&& rhs);

Requires: OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this acceptor, and releases acceptor resources as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Then moves into *this the state originally represented by rhs. Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operationCanceled yields true.

Postconditions:
— get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
— is_open() returns the same value as rhs.is_open() prior to the assignment.
— non_blocking() returns the same value as rhs.non_blocking() prior to the assignment.
— enable_connection_aborted() returns the same value as rhs.enable_connection_aborted() prior to the assignment.
— native_handle() returns the same value as rhs.native_handle() prior to the assignment.
— protocol_ is the result of converting the value of rhs.protocol_ prior to the assignment.
— rhs.is_open() == false.

Returns: *this.
Remarks: This assignment operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless OtherProtocol is implicitly convertible to Protocol.

18.9.4 basic_socket_acceptor operations

executor_type get_executor() noexcept;
Returns: The associated executor.

native_handle_type native_handle();
Returns: The native representation of this acceptor.

void open(const protocol_type& protocol);
void open(const protocol_type& protocol, error_code& ec);
Effects: Establishes the postcondition, as if by POSIX:
socket(protocol.family(), protocol.type(), protocol.protocol());
Postconditions:
— is_open() == true.
— non_blocking() == false.
— enable_connection_aborted() == false.
— protocol_ == protocol.

Error conditions:
— socket_errc::already_open — if is_open() is true.

void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
const native_handle_type& native_acceptor);
void assign(const protocol_type& protocol,
const native_handle_type& native_acceptor, error_code& ec);
Requires: native_acceptor is a native handle to an open acceptor.
Effects: Assigns the native acceptor handle to this acceptor object.
Postconditions:
— is_open() == true.
— non_blocking() == false.
— enable_connection_aborted() == false.
(8.4) — protocol_ == protocol.
9
Error conditions:
(9.1) — socket_error::already_open — if is_open() is true.

native_handle_type release();
native_handle_type release(error_code& ec);

Requires: is_open() == true.

Effects: Cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this acceptor. Completion handlers for canceled asynchronous operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Returns: The native representation of this acceptor.

Postconditions: is_open() == false.

Remarks: Since the native acceptor is not closed prior to returning it, the caller is responsible for closing it.

bool is_open() const noexcept;

Returns: A bool indicating whether this acceptor was opened by a previous call to open or assign.

void close();
void close(error_code& ec);

Effects: If is_open() is true, cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this acceptor, and establishes the postcondition as if by POSIX close(native_handle()). Completion handlers for canceled asynchronous operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Postconditions: is_open() == false.

void cancel();
void cancel(error_code& ec);

Effects: Cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with this acceptor. Completion handlers for canceled asynchronous operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Error conditions:
(19.1) — errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.
(19.2) — errc::operation_not_supported — current conditions do not permit cancelation. The conditions under which cancelation of asynchronous operations is permitted are implementation-defined.

template<class SettableSocketOption>
void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option);
template<class SettableSocketOption>
void set_option(const SettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec);

Effects: Sets an option on this acceptor, as if by POSIX:

setsockopt(native_handle(), option.level(protocol_), option.name(protocol_),
option.data(protocol_), option.size(protocol_));
template<class GettableSocketOption>
    void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option);

void get_option(GettableSocketOption& option, error_code& ec);

Effects: Gets an option from this acceptor, as if by POSIX:

\[
\text{socklen_t option\_len = option\_size(\text{protocol\_});}
\]
\[
\text{int result = getsockopt(native\_handle(), option\_level(\text{protocol\_}),}
\]
\[
\text{option\_name(\text{protocol\_}), option\_data(\text{protocol\_}),}
\]
\[
\text{&option\_len);}\]
\[
\text{if (result == 0)}
\]
\[
\text{option\_resize(option\_len);}\]

Effects: Executes an I/O control command on this acceptor, as if by POSIX:

\[
\text{ioctl(native\_handle(), command\_name(), command\_data());}\]

Effects: Sets the non-blocking mode of this acceptor. The non-blocking mode determines whether subsequent synchronous socket operations (18.2.1) on this block the calling thread.

Error conditions:

(24.1) errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.

Postconditions: non\_blocking() == mode.

[ Note: The non-blocking mode has no effect on the behavior of asynchronous operations. — end note ]

bool non\_blocking() const;

Returns: The non-blocking mode of this acceptor.

Effects: Sets the non-blocking mode of the underlying native acceptor, as if by POSIX:

\[
\text{int flags = fcntl(native\_handle(), F\_GETFL, 0);}\]
\[
\text{if (flags >= 0)}\}
\[
\text{\{ if (mode)}\}
\]
\[
\text{flags &= 0\_NONBLOCK;}\]
\[
\text{else}\}
\]
\[
\text{flags &= -0\_NONBLOCK;}\]
\[
\text{fcntl(native\_handle(), F\_SETFL, flags);}\]

The native non-blocking mode has no effect on the behavior of the synchronous or asynchronous operations specified in this clause.

Error conditions:
— errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.
— errc::invalid_argument — if mode == false and non_blocking() == true. [Note: As the combination does not make sense. — end note]

bool native_non_blocking() const;

Returns: The non-blocking mode of the underlying native acceptor.
Remarks: Implementations are permitted and encouraged to cache the native non-blocking mode that was applied through a prior call to native_non_blocking. Implementations may return an incorrect value if a program sets the non-blocking mode directly on the acceptor, by calling an operating system-specific function on the result of native_handle().

void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint);
void bind(const endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);
Effects: Binds this acceptor to the specified local endpoint, as if by POSIX:
bind(native_handle(), endpoint.data(), endpoint.size());

void listen(int backlog = socket_base::max_listen_connections);
void listen(int backlog, error_code& ec);
Effects: Marks this acceptor as ready to accept connections, as if by POSIX:
listen(native_handle(), backlog);

endpoint_type local_endpoint() const;
endpoint_type local_endpoint(error_code& ec) const;
Effects: Determines the locally-bound endpoint associated with this acceptor, as if by POSIX:
endpoint_type endpoint;
socklen_t endpoint_len = endpoint.capacity();
int result = getsockname(native_handle(), endpoint.data(), &endpoint_len);
if (result == 0)
    endpoint.resize(endpoint_len);

Returns: On success, endpoint. Otherwise endpoint_type().

void enable_connection_aborted(bool mode);
Effects: If mode is true, subsequent synchronous or asynchronous accept operations on this acceptor are permitted to fail with error condition errc::connection_aborted. If mode is false, subsequent accept operations will not fail with errc::connection_aborted. [Note: If mode is false, the implementation will restart the call to POSIX accept if it fails with ECONNABORTED. — end note]

Error conditions:
— errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.

bool enable_connection_aborted() const;
Returns: Whether accept operations on this acceptor are permitted to fail with errc::connection_aborted.

socket_type accept();
socket_type accept(error_code& ec);
Returns: accept(get_executor().context(), ec).

socket_type accept(io_context& ctx);
socket_type accept(io_context& ctx, error_code& ec);

Effects: Extracts a socket from the queue of pending connections of the acceptor, as if by POSIX:

native_handle_type h = accept(native_handle(), nullptr, 0);

Returns: On success, socket_type(ctx, protocol_, h). Otherwise socket_type(ctx).

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_accept(CompletionToken& token);

Returns:
async_accept(get_executor().context(), forward<CompletionToken>(token))

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_accept(io_context& ctx, CompletionToken& token);

Completion signature: void(error_code ec, socket_type s).

Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to extract a socket from the queue of pending connections
of the acceptor, as if by POSIX:

native_handle_type h = accept(native_handle(), nullptr, 0);

On success, s is socket_type(ctx, protocol_, h). Otherwise, s is socket_type(ctx).

socket_type accept(endpoint_type& endpoint);
socket_type accept(endpoint_type& endpoint, error_code& ec);

Returns: accept(get_executor().context(), endpoint, ec).

socket_type accept(io_context& ctx, endpoint_type& endpoint);
socket_type accept(io_context& ctx, endpoint_type& endpoint,
error_code& ec);

Effects: Extracts a socket from the queue of pending connections of the acceptor, as if by POSIX:

socklen_t endpoint_len = endpoint.capacity();
native_handle_type h = accept(native_handle(),
endpoint.data(),
&endpoint_len);

if (h >= 0)
endpoint.resize(endpoint_len);

Returns: On success, socket_type(ctx, protocol_, h). Otherwise socket_type(ctx).

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_accept(endpoint_type& endpoint,
CompletionToken& token);

Returns:
async_accept(get_executor().context(), endpoint, forward<CompletionToken>(token))

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_accept(io_context& ctx, endpoint_type& endpoint,
CompletionToken& token);
Completion signature: void(error_code ec, socket_type s).

Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to extract a socket from the queue of pending connections of the acceptor, as if by POSIX:

socklen_t endpoint_len = endpoint.capacity();
native_handle_type h = accept(native_handle(),
    endpoint.data(),
    &endpoint_len);

if (h >= 0)
    endpoint.resize(endpoint_len);

On success, s is socket_type(ctx, protocol_, h). Otherwise, s is socket_type(ctx).

void wait(wait_type w);
void wait(wait_type w, error_code& ec);

Effects: Waits for the acceptor to have a queued incoming connection, or to have error conditions pending, as if by POSIX poll.

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_wait(wait_type w, CompletionToken& token);

Completion signature: void(error_code ec).

Effects: Initiates an asynchronous operation to wait for the acceptor to have a queued incoming connection, or to have error conditions pending, as if by POSIX poll.

When multiple asynchronous wait operations are initiated with the same wait_type value, all outstanding operations complete when the acceptor enters the corresponding ready state. The order of invocation of the completions handlers for these operations is unspecified.

Error conditions:

(56.1) — errc::bad_file_descriptor — if is_open() is false.
19 Socket iostreams

19.1 Class template `basic_socket_streambuf`

The class `basic_socket_streambuf<Protocol, Clock, WaitTraits>` associates both the input sequence and the output sequence with a socket. The input and output sequences do not support seeking. [Note: The input and output sequences are independent as a stream socket provides full duplex I/O. — end note]

[Note: This class is intended for sending and receiving bytes, not characters. Any conversion from characters to bytes, and vice versa, occurs elsewhere. — end note]

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class Protocol, class Clock, class WaitTraits>
class basic_socket_streambuf : public basic_streambuf<char>
{
public:
    // types:
    using protocol_type = Protocol;
    using endpoint_type = typename protocol_type::endpoint;
    using clock_type = Clock;
    using time_point = typename clock_type::time_point;
    using duration = typename clock_type::duration;
    using wait_traits_type = WaitTraits;

    // 19.1.1, construct / copy / destroy:
    basic_socket_streambuf();
    explicit basic_socket_streambuf(basic_stream_socket<protocol_type> s);
    basic_socket_streambuf(const basic_socket_streambuf&) = delete;
    basic_socket_streambuf(basic_socket_streambuf&& rhs);

    virtual ~basic_socket_streambuf();
    basic_socket_streambuf& operator=(const basic_socket_streambuf&) = delete;
    basic_socket_streambuf& operator=(basic_socket_streambuf&& rhs);

    // 19.1.2, members:
    basic_socket_streambuf* connect(const endpoint_type& e);
    template<class... Args> basic_socket_streambuf* connect(Args&&...);

    basic_socket_streambuf* close();
    basic_socket<protocol_type>& socket();
    error_code error() const;
    time_point expiry() const;
    void expires_at(const time_point& t);
}
}
}
```
void expires_after(const duration& d);

protected:
    // overridden virtual functions:
    virtual int_type underflow() override;
    virtual int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits_type::eof()) override;
    virtual int_type overflow(int_type c = traits_type::eof()) override;
    virtual int sync() override;
    virtual streambuf* setbuf(char_type* s, streamsize n) override;

private:
    basic_stream_socket<protocol_type> socket_; // exposition only
    error_code ec_; // exposition only
    time_point expiry_; // exposition only
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Instances of class template basic_socket_streambuf meet the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), and MoveAssignable (C++ 2014 [move-assignable]).

19.1.1 basic_socket_streambuf constructors [socket.streambuf.cons]

basic_socket_streambuf();
    Effects: Initializes socket_ with ctx, where ctx is an unspecified object of class io_context.
Postconditions: expiry() == time_point::max() and !error().

explicit basic_socket_streambuf(basic_stream_socket<protocol_type> s);
    Effects: Initializes socket_ with std::move(s).
Postconditions: expiry() == time_point::max() and !error().

basic_socket_streambuf(basic_socket_streambuf&& rhs);
    Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue rhs. It is implementation-defined whether the sequence pointers in *this (eback(), gptr(), egptr(), pbase(), pptr(), epptr()) obtain the values which rhs had. Whether they do or not, *this and rhs reference separate buffers (if any at all) after the construction. Additionally *this references the socket which rhs did before the construction, and rhs references no open socket after the construction.
Postconditions: Let rhs_p refer to the state of rhs just prior to this construction and let rhs_a refer to the state of rhs just after this construction.

(6.1) — is_open() == rhs_p.is_open()
(6.2) — rhs_a.is_open() == false
(6.3) — error() == rhs_p.error()
(6.4) — !rhs_a.error()
(6.5) — expiry() == rhs_p.expiry()
(6.6) — rhs_a.expiry() == time_point::max()
virtual ~basic_socket_streambuf();

Effects: If a put area exists, calls overflow(traits_type::eof()) to flush characters. [Note: The socket is closed by the basic_stream_socket<protocol_type> destructor. — end note]

basic_socket_streambuf& operator=(basic_socket_streambuf&& rhs);  

Effects: Calls this->close() then move assigns from rhs. After the move assignment *this and rhs have the observable state they would have had if *this had been move constructed from rhs.

Returns: *this.

19.1.2 basic_socket_streambuf members [socket.streambuf.members]

basic_socket_streambuf* connect(const endpoint_type& e);

Effects: Initializes the basic_socket_streambuf as required, closes and re-opens the socket by performing socket_.close(ec_) and socket_.open(e.protocol(), ec_), then attempts to establish a connection as if by POSIX connect(socket_.native_handle(), static_cast<sockaddr*>(e.data()), e.size()), ec_ is set to reflect the error code produced by the operation. If the operation does not complete before the absolute timeout specified by expiry_, the socket is closed and ec_ is set to errc::timed_out.

Returns: if !ec_, this; otherwise, a null pointer.

template<class... Args>
basic_socket_streambuf* connect(Args&&... args);

Effects: Initializes the basic_socket_streambuf as required and closes the socket as if by calling socket_.close(ec_). Obtains an endpoint sequence endpoints by performing protocol_type::resolver(ctx).resolve(forward<Args>(args)...), where ctx is an unspecified object of class io_context. For each endpoint e in the sequence, closes and re-opens the socket by performing socket_.close(ec_) and socket_.open(e.protocol(), ec_), then attempts to establish a connection as if by POSIX connect(socket_.native_handle(), static_cast<sockaddr*>(e.data()), e.size()), ec_ is set to reflect the error code produced by the operation. If the operation does not complete before the absolute timeout specified by expiry_, the socket is closed and ec_ is set to errc::timed_out.

Returns: if !ec_, this; otherwise, a null pointer.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless Protocol meets the requirements for an internet protocol (21.2.1).
basic_socket_streambuf* close();

    Effects: If a put area exists, calls overflow(traits_type::eof()) to flush characters. Regardless of whether the preceding call fails or throws an exception, the function closes the socket as if by basic_socket<protocol_type>::close(ec_). If any of the calls made by the function fail, close fails by returning a null pointer. If one of these calls throws an exception, the exception is caught and rethrown after closing the socket.

    Returns: this on success, a null pointer otherwise.

    Postconditions: is_open() == false.

basic_socket<protocol_type>& socket();

    Returns: socket_.

error_code error() const;

    Returns: ec_.

time_point expiry() const;

    Returns: expiry_.

void expires_at(const time_point& t);

    Postconditions: expiry_ == t.

void expires_after(const duration& d);

    Effects: Equivalent to expires_at(clock_type::now() + d).

§ 19.1.3 basic_socket_streambuf overridden virtual functions  [socket.streambuf.virt]

virtual int_type underflow() override;

    Effects: Behaves according to the description of basic_streambuf<char>::underflow(), with the specialization that a sequence of characters is read from the input sequence as if by POSIX recvmsg, and ec_ is set to reflect the error code produced by the operation. If the operation does not complete before the absolute timeout specified by expiry_, the socket is closed and ec_ is set to errc::timed_out.

    Returns: traits_type::to_int_type(*gptr()) to indicate success, and traits_type::eof() to indicate failure.

virtual int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits_type::eof()) override;

    Effects: Puts back the character designated by c to the input sequence, if possible, in one of three ways:

(3.1) — If traits_type::eq_int_type(c, traits_type::eof()) returns false, and if the function makes a putback position available, and if traits_type::eq(traits_type::to_char_type(c), gptr()[-1]) returns true, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence, gptr().

    Returns: c.

(3.2) — If traits_type::eq_int_type(c, traits_type::eof()) returns false, and if the function makes a putback position available, and if the function is permitted to assign to the putback position, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence, and stores c there. Returns: c.

(3.3) — If traits_type::eq_int_type(c, traits_type::eof()) returns true, and if either the input sequence has a putback position available or the function makes a putback position available, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence, gptr(). Returns: traits_type::not_eof(c).
Returns: As specified above, or traits_type::eof() to indicate failure.

Remarks: The function does not put back a character directly to the input sequence. If the function
can succeed in more than one of these ways, it is unspecified which way is chosen. The function can
alter the number of putback positions available as a result of any call.

virtual int_type overflow(int_type c = traits_type::eof()) override;

Effects: Behaves according to the description of basic_streambuf<char>::overflow(c), except that
the behavior of “consuming characters” is performed by output of the characters to the socket as if by
one or more calls to POSIX sendmsg, and ec_ is set to reflect the error code produced by the operation.
If the operation does not complete before the absolute timeout specified by expiry_, the socket is
closed and ec_ is set to errc::timed_out.

Returns: traits_type::not_eof(c) to indicate success, and traits_type::eof() to indicate failure.

virtual int sync() override;

Effects: If a put area exists, calls overflow(traits_type::eof()) to flush characters.

virtual streambuf* setbuf(char_type* s, streamsize n) override;

Effects: If setbuf(nullptr, 0) is called on a stream before any I/O has occurred on that stream, the
stream becomes unbuffered. Otherwise the results are unspecified. “Unbuffered” means that pbase()
and pptr() always return null and output to the socket should appear as soon as possible.

19.2 Class template basic_socket_iostream

The class template basic_socket_iostream<Protocol, Clock, WaitTraits> supports reading and writing
on sockets. It uses a basic_socket_streambuf<Protocol, Clock, WaitTraits> object to control the
associated sequences.

[Note: This class is intended for sending and receiving bytes, not characters. Any conversion from characters
to bytes, and vice versa, occurs elsewhere. —end note]

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {

template<class Protocol, class Clock, class WaitTraits>
class basic_socket_iostream : public basic_iostream<char> {

class basic_socket_iostream();
explicit basic_socket_iostream(basic_stream_socket<protocol_type> s);
basic_socket_iostream(const basic_socket_iostream&) = delete;

§ 19.2 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 162
basic_socket_iostream(basic_socket_iostream&& rhs);
  template<class... Args>
    explicit basic_socket_iostream(Args&&... args);

basic_socket_iostream& operator=(const basic_socket_iostream&) = delete;
basic_socket_iostream& operator=(basic_socket_iostream&& rhs);

  // 19.2.2, members:
  template<class... Args> void connect(Args&&... args);

  void close();

  basic_socket_streambuf<protocol_type, clock_type, wait_traits_type>* rdbuf() const;

  basic_socket<protocol_type>& socket();

  error_code error() const;

  time_point expiry() const;
  void expires_at(const time_point& t);
  void expires_after(const duration& d);

  private:
  basic_socket_streambuf<protocol_type, clock_type, wait_traits_type> sb_; // exposition only
};

} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Instances of class template basic_socket_iostream meet the requirements of Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), MoveConstructible (C++ 2014 [moveconstructible]), and MoveAssignable (C++ 2014 [moveassignable]).

19.2.1 basic_socket_iostream constructors [socket.iostream.cons]

basic_socket_iostream();

Effects: Initializes the base class as basic_iostream<char>(&sb_), value-initializes sb_, and performs std::ios_base::unitbuf)

explicit basic_socket_iostream(basic_stream_socket<protocol_type> s);

Effects: Initializes the base class as basic_iostream<char>(&sb_), initializes sb_ with std::move(s), and performs std::ios_base::unitbuf)

basic_socket_iostream(basic_socket_iostream&& rhs);

Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue rhs. This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained basic_socket_streambuf. Next basic_iostream<char>::set_rdbuf(&sb_) is called to install the contained basic_socket_streambuf.

template<class... Args>
  explicit basic_socket_iostream(Args&&... args);
Effects: Initializes the base class as `basic_iostream<char>(&sb_)`, value-initializes `sb_`, and performs `setf(std::ios_base::unitbuf)`. Then calls `rdbuf()->connect(forward<Args>(args)...). If that function returns a null pointer, calls `setstate(failbit)`.

basic_socket_iostream& operator=(basic_socket_iostream&& rhs);

Effects: Move assigns the base and members of `*this` from the base and corresponding members of `rhs`.

Returns: `*this`.

19.2.2 basic_socket_iostream members

```cpp
template<class... Args>
void connect(Args&&... args);

Effects: Calls `rdbuf()->connect(forward<Args>(args)...). If that function returns a null pointer, calls `setstate(failbit)` (which may throw `ios_base::failure`).
```

void close();

Effects: Calls `rdbuf()->close()`. If that function returns a null pointer, calls `setstate(failbit)` (which may throw `ios_base::failure`).

```cpp
basic_socket_streambuf<protocol_type, clock_type, wait_traits_type>* rdbuf() const;

Let SB be the type `basic_socket_streambuf<protocol_type, clock_type, wait_traits_type>`.  

Returns: `const_cast<SB*>(addressof(sb_))`.  
```

basic_socket<protocol_type>& socket();

Returns: `rdbuf()->socket()`.  

error_code error() const;

Returns: `rdbuf()->error()`.  

time_point expiry() const;

Returns: `rdbuf()->expiry()`.  

void expires_at(const time_point& t);

Effects: Equivalent to `rdbuf()->expires_at(t)`.

void expires_after(const duration& d);

Effects: Equivalent to `rdbuf()->expires_after(d)`.
## 20 Socket algorithms

### 20.1 Synchronous connect operations

[socket.algo.connect]

```cpp
template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence>
typename Protocol::endpoint connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints);
```

**Returns:** `connect(s, endpoints, [](auto, auto){ return true; }, ec)`.

```cpp
template<class Protocol, class EndpointSequence, class ConnectCondition>
typename Protocol::endpoint connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
const EndpointSequence& endpoints,
ConnectCondition c);
```

**Effects:** Performs `ec.clear()`; then finds the first element `ep` in the sequence `endpoints` for which:

1. `c(ec, ep)` yields `true`;
2. `s.close(ec)` succeeds;
3. `s.open(ep.protocol(), ec)` succeeds; and
4. `s.connect(ep, ec)` succeeds.

**Returns:** `typename Protocol::endpoint()` if no such element is found; otherwise `ep`.

**Error conditions:**

1. `socket_errc::not_found` — if `endpoints.empty()` or if the function object `c` returned `false` for all elements in the sequence.

```cpp
template<class Protocol, class InputIterator>
InputIterator connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
```

**Returns:** `connect(s, first, last, [](auto, auto){ return true; }, ec)`.

```cpp
template<class Protocol, class InputIterator, class ConnectCondition>
InputIterator connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
ConnectCondition c);
```

**Returns:** `connect(s, first, last, [], auto, auto){ return true; }, ec)`.
InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    ConnectCondition c, error_code& ec);

Effects: Performs ec.clear(), then finds the first iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) for which:

1. \( c(\text{ec}, \ast i) \) yields true;
2. \( \text{s.close(\text{ec})} \) succeeds;
3. \( \text{s.open(\text{typename Protocol::endpoint}(\ast i).protocol(), \text{ec})} \) succeeds; and
4. \( \text{s.connect}(\ast i, \text{ec}) \) succeeds.

Returns: \( \text{last} \) if no such iterator is found, otherwise \( i \).

Error conditions:

- socket_errc::not_found — if \( \text{first} == \text{last} \) or if the function object \( c \) returned false for all iterators in the range.

20.2 Asynchronous connect operations

\[
\text{async\_connect(Protocol, EndpointSequence, CompletionToken)}
\]

\[
\text{async\_connect(Protocol, EndpointSequence, ConnectCondition, CompletionToken)}
\]

Returns:

\[
\text{async\_connect(s, endpoints, [](auto, auto){ return true; }, forward(CompletionToken)(token))}
\]

A composed asynchronous operation (13.2.7.14).

Completion signature: void(error_code ec, typename Protocol::endpoint ep).

Effects: Performs ec.clear(), then finds the first element \( \text{ep} \) in the sequence \( \text{endpoints} \) for which:

1. \( c(\text{ec}, \text{ep}) \) yields true;
2. \( \text{s.close(\text{ec})} \) succeeds;
3. \( \text{s.open(\text{ep}.protocol(), \text{ec})} \) succeeds; and
4. the asynchronous operation \( \text{s.async\_connect(\text{ep}, \text{unspecified})} \) succeeds.

\( \text{ec} \) is updated with the result of the \( \text{s.async\_connect(\text{ep}, \text{unspecified})} \) operation, if any. If no such element is found, or if the operation fails with one of the error conditions listed below, \( \text{ep} \) is set to \( \text{typename Protocol::endpoint()} \). [Note: The underlying close, open, and async\_connect operations are performed sequentially. — end note]

Error conditions:

1. socket_errc::not_found — if \( \text{endpoints.empty()} \) or if the function object \( c \) returned false for all elements in the sequence.
2. errc::operation_canceled — if \( \text{s.is\_open()} == \text{false} \) immediately following an async\_connect operation on the underlying socket.
template<class Protocol, class InputIterator, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
    InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    CompletionToken& token);

Returns:

async_connect(s, first, last, [](auto, auto){ return true; },
    forward<CompletionToken>(token))

template<class Protocol, class InputIterator,
class ConnectCondition, class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_connect(basic_socket<Protocol>& s,
    InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    ConnectCondition c,
    CompletionToken& token);

A composed asynchronous operation (13.2.7.14).

Completion signature: void(error_code ec, InputIterator i).

Effects: Performs ec.clear(), then finds the first iterator i in the range [first, last) for which:

10.1 c(ec, *i) yields true;
10.2 s.close(ec) succeeds;
10.3 s.open(typename Protocol::endpoint(*i).protocol(), ec) succeeds; and
10.4 the asynchronous operation s.async_connect(*i, unspecified) succeeds.

ec is updated with the result of the s.async_connect(*i, unspecified) operation, if any. If no such iterator is found, or if the operation fails with one of the error conditions listed below, i is set to last. [Note: The underlying close, open, and async_connect operations are performed sequentially. —end note]

Error conditions:

12.1 socket_errc::not_found — if first == last or if the function object c returned false for all iterators in the range.
12.2 errc::operation_canceled — if s.is_open() == false immediately following an async_connect operation on the underlying socket.
21 Internet protocol

21.1 Header <experimental/internet> synopsis

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {

                    enum class resolver_errc {
                        host_not_found = an implementation-defined non-zero value, // EAI_NONAME
                        try_again = an implementation-defined non-zero value, // EAI_AGAIN
                        service_not_found = an implementation-defined non-zero value // EAI_SERVICE
                    };

                    const error_category& resolver_category() noexcept;
                    error_code make_error_code(resolver_errc e) noexcept;
                    error_condition make_error_condition(resolver_errc e) noexcept;

                    using port_type = uint_least16_t;
                    using scope_id_type = uint_least32_t;

                    struct v4_mapped_t {};
                    constexpr v4_mapped_t v4_mapped;

                    class address;
                    class address_v4;
                    class address_v6;
                    class bad_address_cast;

                    // 21.4.4, address comparisons:
                    constexpr bool operator==(const address&, const address&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator!=(const address&, const address&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator< (const address&, const address&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator> (const address&, const address&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator<=(const address&, const address&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator>=(const address&, const address&) noexcept;

                    // 21.5.5, address_v4 comparisons:
                    constexpr bool operator==(const address_v4&, const address_v4&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator!=(const address_v4&, const address_v4&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator< (const address_v4&, const address_v4&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator> (const address_v4&, const address_v4&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator<=(const address_v4&, const address_v4&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator>=(const address_v4&, const address_v4&) noexcept;

                    // 21.6.5, address_v6 comparisons:
                    constexpr bool operator==(const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator!=(const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator< (const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator> (const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator<=(const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
                    constexpr bool operator>=(const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

§ 21.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 168
constexpr bool operator< (const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator> (const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(const address_v6&, const address_v6&) noexcept;

// 21.4.5, address creation:
address make_address(const char*);
address make_address(const char*, error_code&) noexcept;
address make_address(const string&);
address make_address(const string&, error_code&) noexcept;
address make_address(string_view);
address make_address(string_view, error_code&) noexcept;

// 21.5.6, address_v4 creation:
constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(const address_v4::bytes_type&);
constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(address_v4::uint_type);
constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(v4_mapped_t, const address_v6&);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const char*);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const char*, error_code&) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v4(const string&);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const string&, error_code&) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v4(string_view);
address_v4 make_address_v4(string_view, error_code&) noexcept;

// 21.6.6, address_v6 creation:
constexpr address_v6 make_address_v6(const address_v6::bytes_type&,
    scope_id_type = 0);
constexpr address_v6 make_address_v6(v4_mapped_t, const address_v4&)
    noexcept;
address_v6 make_address_v6(const char*);
address_v6 make_address_v6(const char*, error_code&) noexcept;
address_v6 make_address_v6(const string&);
address_v6 make_address_v6(const string&, error_code&) noexcept;
address_v6 make_address_v6(string_view);
address_v6 make_address_v6(string_view, error_code&) noexcept;

// 21.4.6, address I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
    basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>&,
        const address&);

// 21.5.7, address_v4 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
    basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>&,
        const address_v4&);

// 21.6.7, address_v6 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
    basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>&,
        const address_v6&);

template<class> class basic_address_iterator; // not defined
template<> class basic_address_iterator<address_v4>; 
using address_v4_iterator = basic_address_iterator<address_v4>;
template<> class basic_address_iterator<address_v6>; 
using address_v6_iterator = basic_address_iterator<address_v6>;

§ 21.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 169
template<class> class basic_address_range; // not defined
template<> class basic_address_range<address_v4>;
using address_v4_range = basic_address_range<address_v4>
;
template<> class basic_address_range<address_v6>;
using address_v6_range = basic_address_range<address_v6>
;
class network_v4;
class network_v6;

// 21.11.3, network_v4 comparisons:
bool operator==(const network_v4&, const network_v4&) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const network_v4&, const network_v4&) noexcept;

// 21.12.3, network_v6 comparisons:
bool operator==(const network_v6&, const network_v6&) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const network_v6&, const network_v6&) noexcept;

// 21.11.4, network_v4 creation:
network_v4 make_network_v4(const address_v4&, int);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const address_v4&, const address_v4&);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const char*);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const char*, error_code&) noexcept;
network_v4 make_network_v4(const string&);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const string&, error_code&) noexcept;
network_v4 make_network_v4(string_view);
network_v4 make_network_v4(string_view, error_code&) noexcept;

// 21.12.4, network_v6 creation:
network_v6 make_network_v6(const address_v6&, int);
network_v6 make_network_v6(const address_v6&);
network_v6 make_network_v6(const char*);
network_v6 make_network_v6(const char*, error_code&) noexcept;
network_v6 make_network_v6(const string&);
network_v6 make_network_v6(const string&, error_code&) noexcept;
network_v6 make_network_v6(string_view);
network_v6 make_network_v6(string_view, error_code&) noexcept;

// 21.11.5, network_v4 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
 basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>&, const network_v4&);

// 21.12.5, network_v6 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
 basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>&, const network_v6&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_endpoint;

// 21.13.3, basic_endpoint comparisons:
template<class InternetProtocol>
 bool operator==(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);
 template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator!=(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator< (const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator> (const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator<=(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator>=(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);

// 21.13.4, basic_endpoint I/O:

template<class CharT, class Traits, class InternetProtocol>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>&, const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_resolver_entry;

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator==(const basic_resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator!=(const basic_resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_resolver_results;

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator==(const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>&);

template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator!=(const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>&, const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>&);

class resolver_base;

template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_resolver;

string host_name();
string host_name(error_code&);

template<class Allocator>
basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator> host_name(const Allocator&);

template<class Allocator>
basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator> host_name(const Allocator&, error_code&);
class tcp;

// 21.19.1, tcp comparisons:
bool operator==(const tcp& a, const tcp& b);
bool operator!=(const tcp& a, const tcp& b);

class udp;

// 21.20.1, udp comparisons:
bool operator==(const udp& a, const udp& b);
bool operator!=(const udp& a, const udp& b);

class v6_only;

namespace unicast {
    class hops;
}

} // namespace unicast

namespace multicast {
    class join_group;
    class leave_group;
    class outbound_interface;
    class hops;
    class enable_loopback;
}

} // namespace multicast

} // namespace ip

} // inline namespace v1

} // namespace net

} // namespace experimental

} // namespace std

21.2 Requirements [internet.reqmts]

21.2.1 Internet protocol requirements [internet.reqmts.protocol]

1 A type X meets the InternetProtocol requirements if it satisfies the requirements of AcceptableProtocol (18.2.7), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

2 In the table below, a and b denote (possibly const) values of type X.
Table 35 — InternetProtocol requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>return type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X::resolver</code></td>
<td><code>ip::basic_resolver&lt;X&gt;</code></td>
<td>The type of a resolver for the protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::v4()</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td>Returns an object representing the IP version 4 protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::v6()</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td>Returns an object representing the IP version 6 protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a == b</code></td>
<td>convertible to <code>bool</code></td>
<td>Returns <code>true</code> if <code>a</code> and <code>b</code> represent the same IP protocol version, otherwise <code>false</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a != b</code></td>
<td>convertible to <code>bool</code></td>
<td>Returns <code>!(a == b)</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21.2.2 Multicast group socket options

A type `X` meets the `MulticastGroupSocketOption` requirements if it satisfies the requirements of `Destructible` (C++ 2014 [destructible]), `CopyConstructible` (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), `CopyAssignable` (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]), and `SettableSocketOption` (18.2.9), as well as the additional requirements listed below.

In the table below, `a` denotes a (possibly const) value of type `address`, `b` and `c` denote (possibly const) values of type `address_v4`, `d` denotes a (possibly const) value of type `address_v6`, `e` denotes a (possibly const) value of type `unsigned int`, and `u` denotes an identifier.

Table 36 — MulticastGroupSocketOption requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>assertion/note pre/post-conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X u(a);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Constructs a multicast group socket option to join the group with the specified version-independent address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X u(b, c);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Constructs a multicast group socket option to join the specified IPv4 address on a specified network interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X u(d, e);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Constructs a multicast group socket option to join the specified IPv6 address on a specified network interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this document, types that satisfy the `MulticastGroupSocketOption` requirements are defined as follows.

```cpp
class C
{
    public:
    // constructors:
    explicit C(const address& multicast_group) noexcept;
    explicit C(const address_v4& multicast_group,
                const address_v4& network_interface = address_v4::any()) noexcept;
    explicit C(const address_v6& multicast_group,
                unsigned int network_interface = 0) noexcept;
};
```

Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

```cpp
class C
```

§ 21.2.2 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 173
Let \( L \) and \( N \) identify the POSIX macros to be passed as the \texttt{level} and \texttt{option_name} arguments, respectively, to POSIX \texttt{setsockopt} and \texttt{getsockopt}.

\begin{verbatim}
5 explicit C(const address& multicast_group) noexcept;
6     \textit{Effects:} If \texttt{multicast_group.is_v6()} is \texttt{true}, calls \texttt{C(multicast_group.to_v6())}; otherwise, calls \texttt{C(multicast_group.to_v4())}.

6 explicit C(const address_v4& multicast_group,
7     const address_v4& network_interface = address_v4::any()) noexcept;
8     \textit{Effects:} For extensible implementations, \texttt{v4_value_.imr_multiaddr} is initialized to correspond to the address \texttt{multicast_group}, \texttt{v4_value_.imr_interface} is initialized to correspond to address \texttt{network_interface}, and \texttt{v6_value_} is zero-initialized.

12 template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
13     \textit{Returns:} \( L \).

14 template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
15     \textit{Returns:} \( N \).

18 template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
19     \textit{Returns:} \texttt{sizeof(v6_value_)} if \texttt{p.family() == AF_INET6}, otherwise \texttt{sizeof(v4_value_)}.
\end{verbatim}

\section*{21.3 Error codes}

\begin{verbatim}
21.3 Error codes \[internet.resolver.err\]

const error_category& resolver_category() noexcept;

21.3 Error codes \[internet.resolver.err\]

\begin{verbatim}
1 const error_category& resolver_category() noexcept;
2     \textit{Returns:} A reference to an object of a type derived from class \texttt{error_category}. All calls to this function return references to the same object.

2 The object’s \texttt{default_error_condition} and \texttt{equivalent} virtual functions behave as specified for the class \texttt{error_category}. The object’s \texttt{name} virtual function returns a pointer to the string “resolver”.
\end{verbatim}
error_code make_error_code(resolver_errc e) noexcept;
3    // Returns: error_code(static_cast<int>(e), resolver_category()).

error_condition make_error_condition(resolver_errc e) noexcept;
4    // Returns: error_condition(static_cast<int>(e), resolver_category()).

21.4 Class ip::address
1 The class address is a version-independent representation for an IP address. An object of class address holds either an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address, or no valid address.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
    inline namespace v1 {

    class address {
    public:
        // 21.4.1, constructors:
        constexpr address() noexcept;
        constexpr address(const address& a) noexcept;
        constexpr address(const address_v4& a) noexcept;
        constexpr address(const address_v6& a) noexcept;

        // 21.4.2, assignment:
        address& operator=(const address& a) noexcept;
        address& operator=(const address_v4& a) noexcept;
        address& operator=(const address_v6& a) noexcept;

        // 21.4.3, members:
        constexpr bool is_v4() const noexcept;
        constexpr bool is_v6() const noexcept;
        constexpr address_v4 to_v4() const;
        constexpr address_v6 to_v6() const;
        constexpr bool is_unspecified() const noexcept;
        constexpr bool is_loopback() const noexcept;
        constexpr bool is_multicast() const noexcept;
        template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
            basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
                to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

    private:
        address_v4 v4_; // exposition only
        address_v6 v6_; // exposition only
    };

        // 21.4.4, address comparisons:
        constexpr bool operator==(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;
        constexpr bool operator!=(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;
        constexpr bool operator<( const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;
        constexpr bool operator>( const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;
        constexpr bool operator<=(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;
        constexpr bool operator>=(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;
address make_address(const char* str);
address make_address(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address make_address(const string& str);
address make_address(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address make_address(string_view str);
address make_address(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

// 21.4.6, address I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
  basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(
    basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os, const address& addr);

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

address satisfies the requirements for Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

### 21.4.1 ip::address constructors

**constexpr address() noexcept;**

*Postconditions:* `is_v4()` == true, `is_v6()` == false, and `is_unspecified()` == true.

**constexpr address(const address_v4& a) noexcept;**

*Effects:* Initializes `v4_` with `a`.

*Postconditions:* `is_v4()` == true and `is_v6()` == false.

**constexpr address(const address_v6& a) noexcept;**

*Effects:* Initializes `v6_` with `a`.

*Postconditions:* `is_v4()` == false and `is_v6()` == true.

### 21.4.2 ip::address assignment

**address& operator=(const address_v4& a) noexcept;**

*Postconditions:* `is_v4()` == true and `is_v6()` == false and `to_v4()` == `a`.

*Returns:* `*this`

**address& operator=(const address_v6& a) noexcept;**

*Postconditions:* `is_v4()` == false and `is_v6()` == true and `to_v6()` == `a`.

*Returns:* `*this`

### 21.4.3 ip::address members

**constexpr bool is_v4() const noexcept;**

*Returns:* true if the object contains an IP version 4 address, otherwise false.
constexpr bool is_v6() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the object contains an IP version 6 address, otherwise false.

castexpr address_v4 to_v4() const;

Returns: v4_

Remarks: bad_address_cast if is_v4() == false.

castexpr address_v6 to_v6() const;

Returns: v6_

Remarks: bad_address_cast if is_v6() == false.

castexpr bool is_unspecified() const noexcept;

Returns: If is_v4(), returns v4_.is_unspecified(). Otherwise returns v6_.is_unspecified().

castexpr bool is_loopback() const noexcept;

Returns: If is_v4(), returns v4_.is_loopback(). Otherwise returns v6_.is_loopback().

castexpr bool is_multicast() const noexcept;

Returns: If is_v4(), returns v4_.is_multicast(). Otherwise returns v6_.is_multicast().

template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

Returns: If is_v4(), returns v4_.to_string(a). Otherwise returns v6_.to_string(a).

21.4.4 ip::address comparisons

constexpr bool operator==(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;

Returns:

(1.1) — if a.is_v4() != b.is_v4(), false;
(1.2) — if a.is_v4(), the result of a.v4_ == b.v4_;
(1.3) — otherwise, the result of a.v6_ == b.v6_.

constexpr bool operator!=(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a == b).

castexpr bool operator<(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;

Returns:

(3.1) — if a.is_v4() && !b.is_v4(), true;
(3.2) — if !a.is_v4() && b.is_v4(), false;
(3.3) — if a.is_v4(), the result of a.v4_ < b.v4_;
(3.4) — otherwise, the result of a.v6_ < b.v6_.

constexpr bool operator>(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;

Returns: b < a.
constexpr bool operator<=(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(b < a).

constexpr bool operator>=(const address& a, const address& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a < b).

21.4.5 ip::address creation

address make_address(const char* str);
address make_address(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address make_address(const string& str);
address make_address(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address make_address(string_view str);
address make_address(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Converts a textual representation of an address into an object of class address, as if by calling:

address a;
address_v6 v6a = make_address_v6(str, ec);
if (!ec)
a = v6a;
else{
    address_v4 v4a = make_address_v4(str, ec);
    if (!ec)
a = v4a;
}

Returns: a.

21.4.6 ip::address I/O

template<class CharT, class Traits>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os, const address& addr);

Returns: os << addr.to_string().c_str().
constexpr address_v4() noexcept;
constexpr address_v4(const address_v4& a) noexcept;
constexpr address_v4(const bytes_type& bytes);
explicit constexpr address_v4(uint_type val);

// assignment:
address_v4& operator=(const address_v4& a) noexcept;

// 21.5.3, members:
constexpr bool is_unspecified() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_loopback() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast() const noexcept;
constexpr bytes_type to_bytes() const noexcept;
constexpr uint_type to_uint() const noexcept;

// 21.5.4, static members:
static constexpr address_v4 any() noexcept;
static constexpr address_v4 loopback() noexcept;
static constexpr address_v4 broadcast() noexcept;

// 21.5.5, address_v4 comparisons:
constexpr bool operator==(const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator!=(const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator< (const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator> (const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

// 21.5.6, address_v4 creation:
constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(const address_v4::bytes_type& bytes);
constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(address_v4::uint_type val);
constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(address_v4::v4_mapped_t, const address_v6& a);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const char* str);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v4(const string& str);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v4(string_view str);
address_v4 make_address_v4(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

// 21.5.7, address_v4 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
  basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(CharT, Traits>& operator<<(CharT, Traits>& os, const address_v4& addr);

} // namespace std
§ 21.5  © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 179
21.5.1 Struct ip::address_v4::bytes_type

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

struct address_v4::bytes_type : array<unsigned char, 4>
{
    template<class... T> explicit constexpr bytes_type(T... t)
        : array<unsigned char, 4>{{static_cast<unsigned char>(t)...}} {} 
};

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

The ip::address_v4::bytes_type type is a standard-layout struct that provides a byte-level representation of an IPv4 address in network byte order.

### 21.5.2 ip::address_v4 constructors

```cpp
constexpr address_v4() noexcept;                  // Postconditions: to_bytes() yields {0, 0, 0, 0} and to_uint() == 0.

constexpr address_v4(const bytes_type& bytes);   // Remarks: out_of_range if any element of bytes is not in the range [0, 0xFF]. [Note: For implementations where numeric_limits<unsigned char>::max() == 0xFF, no out-of-range detection is needed. —end note]

explicit constexpr address_v4(address_v4::uint_type val); // Remarks: out_of_range if val is not in the range [0, 0xFFFFFFFF]. [Note: For implementations where numeric_limits<address_v4::uint_type>::max() == 0xFFFFFFFF, no out-of-range detection is needed. —end note]
```

### 21.5.3 ip::address_v4 members

```cpp
constexpr bool is_unspecified() const noexcept;
```

Returns: to_uint() == 0.

```cpp
constexpr bool is_loopback() const noexcept;
```

Returns: (to_uint() & 0x7F000000) == 0x7F000000.
constexpr bool is_multicast() const noexcept;

Returns: \[(\text{to\_uint}() \& 0xF0000000) == 0xE0000000.\]

constexpr bytes_type to_bytes() const noexcept;

Returns: A representation of the address in network byte order (3.2).

constexpr address_v4::uint_type to_uint() const noexcept;

Returns: A representation of the address in host byte order (3.1).

template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

Returns: If successful, the textual representation of the address, determined as if by POSIX \text{inet\_ntop} when invoked with address family \text{AF\_INET}. Otherwise basic\_string<char, char\_traits<char>, Allocator>(a).

21.5.4 ip::address_v4 static members

static constexpr address_v4 any() noexcept;

Returns: address\_v4().

static constexpr address_v4 loopback() noexcept;

Returns: address\_v4(0x7F000001).

static constexpr address_v4 broadcast() noexcept;

Returns: address\_v4(0xFFFFFFFF).

21.5.5 ip::address_v4 comparisons

constexpr bool operator==(const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

Returns: a.to\_uint() == b.to\_uint().

constexpr bool operator!=(const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a == b).

constexpr bool operator< (const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

Returns: a.to\_uint() < b.to\_uint().

constexpr bool operator> (const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

Returns: b < a.

constexpr bool operator<= (const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(b < a).

constexpr bool operator>= (const address_v4& a, const address_v4& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a < b).
21.5.6 ip::address_v4 creation

constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(const address_v4::bytes_type& bytes);

Returns: address_v4(bytes).

constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(address_v4::uint_type val);

Returns: address_v4(val).

constexpr address_v4 make_address_v4(v4_mapped_t, const address_v6& a);

Returns: An address_v4 object corresponding to the IPv4-mapped IPv6 address, as if computed by the following method:

address_v6::bytes_type v6b = a.to_bytes();
address_v4::bytes_type v4b(v6b[12], v6b[13], v6b[14], v6b[15]);
return address_v4(v4b);

Remarks: bad_address_cast if a.is_v4_mapped() is false.

address_v4 make_address_v4(const char* str);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v4(const string& str);
address_v4 make_address_v4(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v4(string_view str);
address_v4 make_address_v4(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Converts a textual representation of an address into a corresponding address_v4 value, as if by POSIX inet_pton when invoked with address family AF_INET.

Returns: If successful, an address_v4 value corresponding to the string str. Otherwise address_v4().

Error conditions:

— errc::invalid_argument — if str is not a valid textual representation of an IPv4 address.

21.5.7 ip::address_v4 I/O

template<class CharT, class Traits>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os, const address_v4& addr);

Returns: os << addr.to_string().c_str().

21.6 Class ip::address_v6

The class address_v6 is a representation of an IPv6 address.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

class address_v6
{
public:

// 21.6.1, types:
struct bytes_type;

}}
}}
}}

§ 21.6 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 182
// 21.6.2, constructors:
constexpr address_v6() noexcept;
constexpr address_v6(const address_v6& a) noexcept;
constexpr address_v6(const bytes_type& bytes,
                     scope_id_type scope = 0);

// assignment:
address_v6& operator=(const address_v6& a) noexcept;

// 21.6.3, members:
void scope_id(scope_id_type id) noexcept;
constexpr scope_id_type scope_id() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_unspecified() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_loopback() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_link_local() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_site_local() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_v4_mapped() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast_node_local() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast_link_local() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast_site_local() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast_org_local() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_multicast_global() const noexcept;
constexpr bytes_type to_bytes() const noexcept;

// 21.6.4, static members:
static constexpr address_v6 any() noexcept;
static constexpr address_v6 loopback() noexcept;
};

// 21.6.5, address_v6 comparisons:
constexpr bool operator==(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator!=(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

// 21.6.6, address_v6 creation:
constexpr address_v6 make_address_v6(const address_v6::bytes_type& bytes,
                                     scope_id_type scope_id = 0);
constexpr address_v6 make_address_v6(v4_mapped_t, const address_v4& a) noexcept;
address_v6 make_address_v6(const char* str);
address_v6 make_address_v6(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v6 make_address_v6(const string& str);
address_v6 make_address_v6(const string_view str);
address_v6 make_address_v6(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

// 21.6.7, address_v6 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
  basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(
The `ip::address_v6::bytes_type` type is a standard-layout struct that provides a byte-level representation of an IPv6 address in network byte order.

### 21.6.2 ip::address_v6 constructors

- **constexpr address_v6() noexcept;**

  Postconditions: `is_unspecified() == true` and `scope_id() == 0`.

- **constexpr address_v6(const bytes_type& bytes, scope_id_type scope = 0);**

  Remarks: `out_of_range` if any element of `bytes` is not in the range `[0, 0xFF]`. [Note: For implementations where `numeric_limits<unsigned char>::max() == 0xFF`, no out-of-range detection is needed. — end note]

  Postconditions: `to_bytes() == bytes` and `scope_id() == scope`.

### 21.6.3 ip::address_v6 members

- **void scope_id(scope_id_type id) noexcept;**

  Postconditions: `scope_id() == id`.

---

1 The `ip::address_v6::bytes_type` type is a standard-layout struct that provides a byte-level representation of an IPv6 address in network byte order.

2 address_v6 satisfies the requirements for Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

3 [Note: The implementations of the functions `is_unspecified`, `is_loopback`, `is_multicast`, `is_link_local`, `is_site_local`, `is_v4_mapped`, `is_multicast_node_local`, `is_multicast_link_local`, `is_multicast_site_local`, `is_multicast_org_local` and `is_multicast_global` are determined by [RFC4291]. — end note]
constexpr scope_id_type scope_id() const noexcept;
Returns: The scope identifier associated with the address.

constexpr bool is_unspecified() const noexcept;
Returns: *this == make_address_v6("::").

constexpr bool is_loopback() const noexcept;
Returns: *this == make_address_v6("::1").

constexpr bool is_multicast() const noexcept;
Returns: A boolean indicating whether the address_v6 object represents a multicast address, as if computed by the following method:
bytes_type b = to_bytes();
return b[0] == 0xFF;

constexpr bool is_link_local() const noexcept;
Returns: A boolean indicating whether the address_v6 object represents a unicast link-local address, as if computed by the following method:
bytes_type b = to_bytes();
return b[0] == 0xFE && (b[1] & 0xC0) == 0x80;

constexpr bool is_site_local() const noexcept;
Returns: A boolean indicating whether the address_v6 object represents a unicast site-local address, as if computed by the following method:
bytes_type b = to_bytes();
return b[0] == 0xFE && (b[1] & 0xC0) == 0xC0;

constexpr bool is_v4_mapped() const noexcept;
Returns: A boolean indicating whether the address_v6 object represents an IPv4-mapped IPv6 address, as if computed by the following method:
bytes_type b = to_bytes();

constexpr bool is_multicast_node_local() const noexcept;
Returns: is_multicast() && (to_bytes()[1] & 0x0F) == 0x01.

constexpr bool is_multicast_link_local() const noexcept;
Returns: is_multicast() && (to_bytes()[1] & 0x0F) == 0x02.

constexpr bool is_multicast_site_local() const noexcept;
Returns: is_multicast() && (to_bytes()[1] & 0x0F) == 0x05.

constexpr bool is_multicast_org_local() const noexcept;

§ 21.6.3 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
Returns: is_multicast() && (to_bytes()[1] & 0x0F) == 0x08.

constexpr bool is_multicast_global() const noexcept;

Returns: is_multicast() && (to_bytes()[1] & 0x0F) == 0x0E.

constexpr bytes_type to_bytes() const noexcept;

Returns: A representation of the address in network byte order (3.2).

template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

Effects: Converts an address into a textual representation. If scope_id() == 0, converts as if by POSIX inet_ntop when invoked with address family AF_INET6. If scope_id() != 0, the format is address%scope-id, where address is the textual representation of the equivalent address having scope_id() == 0, and scope-id is an implementation-defined textual representation of the scope identifier.

Returns: If successful, the textual representation of the address. Otherwise basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>(a).

21.6.4 ip::address_v6 static members

static constexpr address_v6 any() noexcept;

Returns: An address a such that the a.is_unspecified() == true and a.scope_id() == 0.

static constexpr address_v6 loopback() noexcept;

Returns: An address a such that the a.is_loopback() == true and a.scope_id() == 0.

21.6.5 ip::address_v6 comparisons

constexpr bool operator==(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: a.to_bytes() == b.to_bytes() && a.scope_id() == b.scope_id().

constexpr bool operator!=(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a == b).

constexpr bool operator<( const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: tie(a.to_bytes(), a.scope_id()) < tie(b.to_bytes(), b.scope_id()).

constexpr bool operator>( const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: b < a.

constexpr bool operator<=(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(b < a).

constexpr bool operator>=(const address_v6& a, const address_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a < b).
21.6.6 ip::address_v6 creation

constexpr address_v6 make_address_v6(const address_v6::bytes_type& bytes,
   scope_id_type scope_id);

Returns: address_v6(bytes, scope_id).

constexpr address_v6 make_address_v6(v4_mapped_t, const address_v4& a) noexcept;

Returns: An address_v6 object containing the IPv4-mapped IPv6 address corresponding to the
specified IPv4 address, as if computed by the following method:

address_v4::bytes_type v4b = a.to_bytes();
address_v6::bytes_type v6b(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
   0xFF, 0xFF, v4b[0], v4b[1], v4b[2], v4b[3]);
return address_v6(v6b);

address_v6 make_address_v6(const char* str);
address_v6 make_address_v6(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v4 make_address_v6(const string& str);
address_v4 make_address_v6(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
address_v6 make_address_v6(string_view str);
address_v6 make_address_v6(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Converts a textual representation of an address into a corresponding address_v6 value. The
format is either address or address%scope-id, where address is in the format specified by POSIX
inet_pton when invoked with address family AF_INET6, and scope-id is an optional string specifying
the scope identifier. All implementations accept as scope-id a textual representation of an unsigned
decimal integer. It is implementation-defined whether alternative scope identifier representations are
permitted. If scope-id is not supplied, an address_v6 object is returned such that scope_id() == 0.

Returns: If successful, an address_v6 value corresponding to the string str. Otherwise returns
address_v6().

Error conditions:

— errc::invalid_argument — if str is not a valid textual representation of an IPv6 address.

21.6.7 ip::address_v6 I/O

template<class CharT, class Traits>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(CharT, Traits '& operator<<(CharT, Traits& os, const address_v6 & addr);

Returns: os << addr.to_string().c_str().

21.7 Class ip::bad_address_cast

An exception of type bad_address_cast is thrown by a failed address_cast.

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {

                    class bad_address_cast : public bad_cast {
                        public:

§ 21.7 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 187
// constructor:
bad_address_cast() noexcept;

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

bad_address_cast() noexcept;

Effects: constructs a bad_address_cast object.
Postconditions: what() returns an implementation-defined NTBS.

## 21.8 Hash support

[internet.hash]

```
template<> struct hash<experimental::net::v1::ip::address>;
template<> struct hash<experimental::net::v1::ip::address_v4>;
template<> struct hash<experimental::net::v1::ip::address_v6>;
```

Requires: the template specializations shall meet the requirements of class template hash (C++ 2014 [unord.hash]).

## 21.9 Class template ip::basic_address_iterator specializations

[internet.address.iter]

The class template basic_address_iterator enables iteration over IP addresses in network byte order. This clause defines two specializations of the class template basic_address_iterator: basic_address_iterator<address_v4> and basic_address_iterator<address_v6>. The members and operational semantics of these specializations are defined below.

```
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

template<> class basic_address_iterator<Address> {
public:
// types:
using value_type = Address;
using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
using pointer = const Address*;
using reference = const Address&;
using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;

// constructors:
basic_address_iterator(const Address& a) noexcept;

// members:
reference operator*() const noexcept;
pointer operator->() const noexcept;
basic_address_iterator& operator++() noexcept;
basic_address_iterator& operator++(int) noexcept;
basic_address_iterator& operator--() noexcept;
```

§ 21.9 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 188
Specializations of `basic_address_iterator` satisfy the requirements for input iterators (C++ 2014 [input.iterators]).

```cpp
basic_address_iterator(const Address& a) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Initializes `address_` with `a`.

```cpp
reference operator*() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** `address_`.

```cpp
pointer operator->() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** `addressof(address_)`.

```cpp
basic_address_iterator& operator++() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Sets `address_` to the next unique address in network byte order.

```cpp
basic_address_iterator operator++(int) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Sets `address_` to the next unique address in network byte order.

```cpp
basic_address_iterator operator--() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Sets `address_` to the prior unique address in network byte order.

```cpp
basic_address_iterator operator--(int) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Sets `address_` to the prior unique address in network byte order.

---

### 21.10 Class template `ip::basic_address_range` specializations

[internet.address.range]

The class template `basic_address_range` represents a range of IP addresses in network byte order. This clause defines two specializations of the class template `basic_address_range`: `basic_address_range<address_v4>` and `basic_address_range<address_v6>`. The members and operational semantics of these specializations are defined below.

§ 21.10 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 189
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {

                    template<> class basic_address_range<Address>
                    {
                    public:
                        // types:
                        using iterator = basic_address_iterator<Address>;

                        // constructors:
                        basic_address_range() noexcept;
                        basic_address_range(const Address& first,
                                             const Address& last) noexcept;

                        // members:
                        iterator begin() const noexcept;
                        iterator end() const noexcept;
                        bool empty() const noexcept;
                        size_t size() const noexcept; // not always defined
                        iterator find(const Address& addr) const noexcept;
                    };

                } // namespace ip
            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

Specializations of `basic_address_range` satisfy the requirements for `Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible])`, `CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible])`, and `CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable])`.

`basic_address_range() noexcept;`

*Effects:* Constructs an object of type `basic_address_range<Address>` that represents an empty range.

`basic_address_range(const Address& first,
                     const Address& last) noexcept;`

*Effects:* Constructs an object of type `basic_address_range<Address>` that represents the half-open range `[first, last)`.

`iterator begin() const noexcept;`

*Returns:* An iterator that points to the beginning of the range.

`iterator end() const noexcept;`

*Returns:* An iterator that points to the end of the range.

`bool empty() const noexcept;`

*Returns:* `true` if `*this` represents an empty range, otherwise `false`.

`size_t size() const noexcept;`
Returns: The number of unique addresses in the range.

Remarks: This member function is not defined when Address is type address_v6.

iterator find(const Address& addr) const noexcept;

Returns: If addr is in the range, an iterator that points to addr; otherwise, end().

Complexity: Constant time.

21.11 Class template ip::network_v4

The class network_v4 provides the ability to use and manipulate IPv4 network addresses.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

class network_v4
{
public:

// 21.11.1, constructors:
constexpr network_v4() noexcept;
constexpr network_v4(const address_v4& addr, int prefix_len);
constexpr network_v4(const address_v4& addr, const address_v4& mask);

// 21.11.2, members:
constexpr address_v4 address() const noexcept;
constexpr int prefix_length() const noexcept;
constexpr address_v4 netmask() const noexcept;
constexpr address_v4 network() const noexcept;
constexpr address_v4 broadcast() const noexcept;
address_v4_range hosts() const noexcept;
constexpr network_v4 canonical() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_host() const noexcept;
constexpr bool is_subnet_of(const network_v4& other) const noexcept;
template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
  basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
  to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;
};

// 21.11.3, network_v4 comparisons:
constexpr bool operator==(const network_v4& a, const network_v4& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator!=(const network_v4& a, const network_v4& b) noexcept;

// 21.11.4, network_v4 creation:
constexpr network_v4 make_network_v4(const address_v4& addr, int prefix_len);
constexpr network_v4 make_network_v4(const address_v4& addr, const address_v4& mask);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const char* str);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
network_v4 make_network_v4(const string& str);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
network_v4 make_network_v4(string_view str);
network_v4 make_network_v4(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

// 21.11.5, network_v4 I/O:

§ 21.11 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 191
network_v4 satisfies the requirements for Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

### 21.11.1 ip::network_v4 constructors

```cpp
constexpr network_v4() noexcept;
```

**Postconditions:**
- `this->address().is_unspecified() == true` and `prefix_length() == 0`.

```cpp
constexpr network_v4(const address_v4& addr, int prefix_len);
```

**Postconditions:**
- `this->address() == addr` and `prefix_length() == prefix_len`.

**Remarks:**
- `out_of_range` if `prefix_len < 0` or `prefix_len > 32`.

```cpp
constexpr network_v4(const address_v4& addr, const address_v4& mask);
```

**Postconditions:**
- `this->address() == addr` and `prefix_length()` is equal to the number of contiguous non-zero bits in `mask`.

**Remarks:**
- `invalid_argument` if `mask` contains non-contiguous non-zero bits, or if the most significant bit is zero and any other bits are non-zero.

### 21.11.2 ip::network_v4 members

```cpp
constexpr address_v4 address() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:**
- The address specified when the `network_v4` object was constructed.

```cpp
constexpr int prefix_length() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:**
- The prefix length of the network.

```cpp
constexpr address_v4 netmask() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:**
- An `address_v4` object with `prefix_length()` contiguous non-zero bits set, starting from the most significant bit in network byte order. All other bits are zero.

```cpp
constexpr address_v4 network() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:**
- An `address_v4` object with the first `prefix_length()` bits, starting from the most significant bit in network byte order, set to the corresponding bit value of `this->address()`. All other bits are zero.

```cpp
constexpr address_v4 broadcast() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:**
- An `address_v4` object with the first `prefix_length()` bits, starting from the most significant bit in network byte order, set to the corresponding bit value of `this->address()`. All other bits are non-zero.
address_v4_range hosts() const noexcept;

Returns: If is_host() is true, an address_v4_range object representing the single address this->address(). Otherwise, an address_v4_range object representing the range of unique host IP addresses in the network.

[Note: For IPv4, the network address and the broadcast address are not included in the range of host IP addresses. For example, given a network 192.168.1.0/24, the range returned by hosts() is from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.254 inclusive, and neither 192.168.1.0 nor the broadcast address 192.168.1.255 are in the range. — end note]

constexpr network_v4 canonical() const noexcept;

Returns: network_v4(network(), prefix_length()).

constexpr bool is_host() const noexcept;

Returns: prefix_length() == 32.

constexpr bool is_subnet_of(const network_v4& other) const noexcept;

Returns: true if other.prefix_length() < prefix_length() and network_v4(this->address(), other.prefix_length()).canonical() == other.canonical(), otherwise false.

template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
  basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

Returns: this->address().to_string(a) + "/" + std::to_string(prefix_length()).

21.11.3 ip::network_v4 comparisons

Returns: true if a.address() == b.address() and a.prefix_length() == b.prefix_length(), otherwise false.

Returns: !(a == b).

21.11.4 ip::network_v4 creation

Returns: network_v4(addr, prefix_len).

Returns: network_v4(addr, mask).

network_v4 make_network_v4(const char* str);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
network_v4 make_network_v4(const string& str);
network_v4 make_network_v4(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
network_v4 make_network_v4(string_view str);
network_v4 make_network_v4(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
Returns: If str contains a value of the form address '/prefix-length', a network_v4 object constructed with the result of applying make_address_v4() to the address portion of the string, and the result of converting prefix-length to an integer of type int. Otherwise returns network_v4() and sets ec to reflect the error.

Error conditions:

— errc::invalid_argument — if str is not a valid textual representation of an IPv4 address and prefix length.

21.11.5 ip::network_v4 I/O

template<class CharT, class Traits>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os, const network_v4& net);

Returns: os << net.to_string().c_str().

21.12 Class template ip::network_v6

The class network_v6 provides the ability to use and manipulate IPv6 network addresses.

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

class network_v6
{
public:
  // 21.12.1, constructors:
  constexpr network_v6() noexcept;
  constexpr network_v6(const address_v6& addr, int prefix_len);

  // 21.12.2, members:
  constexpr address_v6 address() const noexcept;
  constexpr int prefix_length() const noexcept;
  constexpr address_v6 network() const noexcept;
  address_v6_range hosts() const noexcept;
  constexpr network_v6 canonical() const noexcept;
  constexpr bool is_host() const noexcept;
  constexpr bool is_subnet_of(const network_v6& other) const noexcept;
  template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
    basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;
};

  // 21.12.3, network_v6 comparisons:
  constexpr bool operator==(const network_v6& a, const network_v6& b) noexcept;
  constexpr bool operator!=(const network_v6& a, const network_v6& b) noexcept;

  // 21.12.4, network_v6 creation:
  constexpr network_v6 make_network_v6(const address_v6& addr, int prefix_len);
  network_v6 make_network_v6(const char* str);
  network_v6 make_network_v6(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
  network_v6 make_network_v6(const string& str);
}
network_v6 make_network_v6(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;
network_v6 make_network_v6(string_view str);
网络_v6 make_network_v6(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

// 21.12.5, network_v6 I/O:
template<class CharT, class Traits>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os, const network_v6& net);

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

network_v6 satisfies the requirements for Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), and CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]).

21.12.1 ip::network_v6 constructors [internet.network.v6.cons]
constexpr network_v6() noexcept;
1 Postconditions: this->address().is_unspecified() == true and prefix_length() == 0.

constexpr network_v6(const address_v6& addr, int prefix_len);
2 Postconditions: this->address() == addr and prefix_length() == prefix_len.
3 Remarks: out_of_range if prefix_len < 0 or prefix_len > 128.

21.12.2 ip::network_v6 members [internet.network.v6.members]
constexpr address_v6 address() const noexcept;
1 Returns: The address specified when the network_v6 object was constructed.

constexpr int prefix_length() const noexcept;
2 Returns: The prefix length of the network.

constexpr address_v6 network() const noexcept;
3 Returns: An address_v6 object with the first prefix_length() bits, starting from the most significant bit in network byte order, set to the corresponding bit value of this->address(). All other bits are zero.

address_v6_range hosts() const noexcept;
4 Returns: If is_host() is true, an address_v6_range object representing the single address this->address(). Otherwise, an address_v6_range object representing the range of unique host IP addresses in the network.

constexpr network_v6 canonical() const noexcept;
5 Returns: network_v6(network(), prefix_length()).

constexpr bool is_host() const noexcept;
6 Returns: prefix_length() == 128.
constexpr bool is_subnet_of(const network_v6& other) const noexcept;

Returns: true if other.prefix_length() < prefix_length() and network_v6(this->address(), other.prefix_length()).canonical() == other.canonical(), otherwise false.

template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
to_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

Returns: this->address().to_string(a) + "/" + to_string(prefix_length()).c_str().

21.12.3 ip::network_v6 comparisons

constexpr bool operator==(const network_v6& a, const network_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: true if a.address() == b.address() and a.prefix_length() == b.prefix_length(), otherwise false.

constexpr bool operator!=(const network_v6& a, const network_v6& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a == b).

21.12.4 ip::network_v6 creation

constexpr network_v6 make_network_v6(const address_v6& addr, int prefix_len);

Returns: network_v6(addr, prefix_len).

network_v6 make_network_v6(const char* str);

network_v6 make_network_v6(const char* str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

network_v6 make_network_v6(const string& str);

network_v6 make_network_v6(const string& str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

network_v6 make_network_v6(string_view str);

network_v6 make_network_v6(string_view str, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: If str contains a value of the form address '/' prefix-length, a network_v6 object constructed with the result of applying make_address_v6() to the address portion of the string, and the result of converting prefix-length to an integer of type int. Otherwise returns network_v6() and sets ec to reflect the error.

Error conditions:

(3.1) — errc::invalid_argument — if str is not a valid textual representation of an IPv6 address and prefix length.

21.12.5 ip::network_v6 I/O

template<class CharT, class Traits>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os, const network_v6& net);

Returns: os << net.to_string().c_str().

21.13 Class template ip::basic_endpoint

An object of type basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol> represents a protocol-specific endpoint, where an endpoint consists of an IP address and port number. Endpoints may be used to identify sources and destinations for socket connections and datagrams.
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_endpoint
{
public:
  // types:
  using protocol_type = InternetProtocol;

  // 21.13.1, constructors:
  constexpr basic_endpoint() noexcept;
  constexpr basic_endpoint(const protocol_type& proto,
                             port_type port_num) noexcept;
  constexpr basic_endpoint(const ip::address& addr,
                             port_type port_num) noexcept;

  // 21.13.2, members:
  constexpr protocol_type protocol() const noexcept;
  constexpr ip::address address() const noexcept;
  void address(const ip::address& addr) noexcept;
  constexpr port_type port() const noexcept;
  void port(port_type port_num) noexcept;
};

  // 21.13.3, basic_endpoint comparisons:
  template<class InternetProtocol>
  constexpr bool operator==(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,
                             const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b) noexcept;
  template<class InternetProtocol>
  constexpr bool operator!=(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,
                             const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b) noexcept;
  template<class InternetProtocol>
  constexpr bool operator<( const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,
                             const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b) noexcept;
  template<class InternetProtocol>
  constexpr bool operator>( const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,
                             const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b) noexcept;
  template<class InternetProtocol>
  constexpr bool operator<=(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,
                             const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b) noexcept;
  template<class InternetProtocol>
  constexpr bool operator>=(const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,
                             const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b) noexcept;

  // 21.13.4, basic_endpoint I/O:
  template<class CharT, class Traits, class InternetProtocol>
  basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os,
                                          const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& ep);

}; // namespace ip

§ 21.13 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
Instances of the basic_endpoint class template meet the requirements for an Endpoint (18.2.4).

Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_endpoint
{
public:
  void* data() noexcept;
  const void* data() const noexcept;
  constexpr size_t size() const noexcept;
  void resize(size_t s);
  constexpr size_t capacity() const noexcept;
  // remainder unchanged
private:
  union
  {
    sockaddr_in v4_;  
    sockaddr_in6 v6_; 
  } data_;  // exposition only 
};

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

### 21.13.1 ip::basic_endpoint constructors [internet.endpoint.cons]

```cpp
constexpr basic_endpoint() noexcept;
1 Postconditions: this->address() == ip::address() and port() == 0.

constexpr basic_endpoint(const protocol_type& proto,
port_type port_num) noexcept;
2 Requires: proto == protocol_type::v4() || proto == protocol_type::v6().
3 Postconditions:
(3.1) — If proto == protocol_type::v6(), this->address() == ip::address_v6(); otherwise,
this->address() == ip::address_v4().
(3.2) — port() == port_num.

constexpr basic_endpoint(const ip::address& addr,
port_type port_num) noexcept;
```

§ 21.13.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved
Postconditions: \( \text{this->address()} == \text{addr} \) and \( \text{port()} == \text{port\_num} \).

### 21.13.2 ip::basic\_endpoint members

```cpp
constexpr protocol\_type protocol\()\ \text{const\.\ noexcept\;};

Returns: protocol\_type::v6() if the expression \( \text{this->address().is\_v6()} \) is true, otherwise protocol\_type::v4().
```

```cpp
constexpr ip::address address\()\ \text{const\.\ noexcept\;};

Returns: The address associated with the endpoint.
```

```cpp
void address(const ip::address& addr)\ \text{noexcept\;};

Postconditions: \( \text{this->address()} == \text{addr} \).
```

```cpp
constexpr port\_type port\()\ \text{const\.\ noexcept\;};

Returns: The port number associated with the endpoint.
```

```cpp
void port(port\_type port\_num)\ \text{noexcept\;};

Postconditions: \( \text{port()} == \text{port\_num} \).
```

### 21.13.3 ip::basic\_endpoint comparisons

```
template<class InternetProtocol>
constexpr bool operator==\( (\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,}
\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b})\ \text{noexcept\;};

Returns: a.address() == b.address() && a.port() == b.port()\;).
```

```
template<class InternetProtocol>
constexpr bool operator!=\( (\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,}
\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b})\ \text{noexcept\;};

Returns: !(a == b).
```

```
template<class InternetProtocol>
constexpr bool operator<\ (\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,}
\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b})\ \text{noexcept\;};

Returns: tie(a.address(), a.port()) < tie(b.address(), b.port())\;).
```

```
template<class InternetProtocol>
constexpr bool operator>\ (\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,}
\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b})\ \text{noexcept\;};

Returns: b < a.
```

```
template<class InternetProtocol>
constexpr bool operator>=\( (\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,}
\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b})\ \text{noexcept\;};

Returns: !(b < a).
```

```
template<class InternetProtocol>
constexpr bool operator<=\( (\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& a,}
\text{const basic\_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& b})\ \text{noexcept\;};

Returns: !(a < b).
```
21.13.4  

**ip::basic_endpoint I/O**  

```cpp
template<class CharT, class Traits, class InternetProtocol>
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& operator<<(  
basic_ostream<CharT, Traits>& os,  
const basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>& ep);
```

**Effects:** Outputs a representation of the endpoint to the stream, as if it were implemented as follows:

```cpp
basic_ostringstream<CharT, Traits> ss;  
if (ep.protocol() == basic_endpoint<InternetProtocol>::protocol_type::v6())  
  ss << "[" << ep.address() << "]";  
else  
  ss << ep.address();  
ss << ":" << ep.port();  
os << ss.str();
```

**Returns:** os.

2  

[Note: The representation of the endpoint when it contains an IP version 6 address is based on [RFC2732]. —end note]

21.13.5  

**ip::basic_endpoint members (extensible implementations)**  

```cpp
void* data() noexcept;
```

**Returns:** addressof(data_).

1  

```cpp
const void* data() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** addressof(data_).

2  

```cpp
constexpr size_t size() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** sizeof(sockaddr_in6) if protocol().family() == AF_INET6, otherwise sizeof(sockaddr_in).

3  

```cpp
void resize(size_t s);
```

**Remarks:** length_error if either of the following conditions is true:

1. protocol().family() == AF_INET6 && s != sizeof(sockaddr_in6),
2. protocol().family() == AF_INET4 && s != sizeof(sockaddr_in).

4  

```cpp
constexpr size_t capacity() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** sizeof(data_).

5  

21.14  

**Class template ip::basic_resolver_entry**  

An object of type basic_resolver_entry<InternetProtocol> represents a single element in the results returned by a name resolution operation.

```cpp
namespace std {
  namespace experimental {
    namespace net {
      inline namespace v1 {
        namespace ip {
```
template<class InternetProtocol>
class basic_resolver_entry
{
public:
    using protocol_type = InternetProtocol;
    using endpoint_type = typename InternetProtocol::endpoint;

    // 21.14.1, constructors:
    basic_resolver_entry();
    basic_resolver_entry(const endpoint_type& ep,
                         string_view h,
                         string_view s);

    // endpoint_type endpoint() const;
    // operator endpoint_type() const;

    template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
    basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
    host_name(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

    template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
    basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
    service_name(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

    // 21.14.2, members:
};

// namespace ip

21.14.1  ip::basic_resolver_entry constructors  [internet.resolver.entry.cons]

basic_resolver_entry();

1 Effects: Equivalent to basic_resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>(endpoint_type(), ",", ",").

basic_resolver_entry(const endpoint_type& ep,
                     string_view h,
                     string_view s);

2 Postconditions:

(2.1)  endpoint() == ep.
(2.2)  host_name() == h.
(2.3)  service_name() == s.
21.14.2  \texttt{ip::basic\_resolver\_entry} members

\begin{verbatim}
endpoint_type endpoint() const;

  Returns: The endpoint associated with the resolver entry.

operator endpoint_type() const;

  Returns: endpoint().
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
  basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
  host_name(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

  Returns: The host name associated with the resolver entry.

  Remarks: Ill-formed unless allocator_traits<Allocator>::value_type is char.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Allocator = allocator<char>>
  basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
  service_name(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

  Returns: The service name associated with the resolver entry.

  Remarks: Ill-formed unless allocator_traits<Allocator>::value_type is char.
\end{verbatim}

21.14.3  \texttt{op::basic\_resolver\_entry} comparisons

\begin{verbatim}
template<class InternetProtocol>
  bool operator==(const basic Resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>& a,
                  const basic Resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>& b);

  Returns: a.endpoint() == b.endpoint() && a.host_name() == b.host_name() && a.service_name() == b.service_name().
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class InternetProtocol>
  bool operator!=(const basic Resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>& a,
                  const basic Resolver_entry<InternetProtocol>& b);

  Returns: !(a == b).
\end{verbatim}

21.15  Class template \texttt{ip::basic\_resolver\_results}

An object of type \texttt{basic\_resolver\_results<InternetProtocol>} represents a sequence of \texttt{basic\_resolver\_entry<InternetProtocol>} elements resulting from a single name resolution operation.

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

  template<class InternetProtocol>
  class basic Resolver_results
  {
public:
    // types:
    using protocol_type = InternetProtocol;
    using endpoint_type = typename protocol_type::endpoint;
    using value_type = basic Resolver_entry<protocol_type>;
    using const_reference = const value_type&;
\end{verbatim}
using reference = value_type&;
using const_iterator = implementation-defined;
using iterator = const_iterator;
using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
using size_type = size_t;

// 21.15.1, construct / copy / destroy:
basic_resolver_results();
basic_resolver_results(const basic_resolver_results& rhs);
basic_resolver_results(basic_resolver_results&& rhs) noexcept;
basic_resolver_results& operator=(const basic_resolver_results& rhs);
basic_resolver_results& operator=(basic_resolver_results&& rhs);
~basic_resolver_results();

// 21.15.3, size:
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;
bool empty() const noexcept;

// 21.15.4, element access:
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator end() const;
const_iterator cbegin() const;
const_iterator cend() const;

// 21.15.5, swap:
void swap(basic_resolver_results& that) noexcept;

// 21.15.6, basic_resolver_results comparisons:
template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator==(const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& a,
               const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& b);
template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator!=(const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& a,
               const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& b);

2 The class template `basic_resolver_results` satisfies the requirements of a sequence container (C++ 2014 [sequence.reqmts]), except that only the operations defined for const-qualified sequence containers are supported. The class template `basic_resolver_results` supports forward iterators.

3 A default-constructed `basic_resolver_results` object is empty. A non-empty results object is obtained only by calling a `basic_resolver` object’s `wait` or `async_wait` operations, or otherwise by copy construction, move construction, assignment, or swap from another non-empty results object.

21.15.1 ip::basic_resolver_results constructors [internet.resolver.results.cons]
basic_resolver_results();

Postconditions: size() == 0.

§ 21.15.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 203
basic_resolver_results(const basic_resolver_results& rhs);
Postconditions: *this == rhs.

basic_resolver_results(basic_resolver_results&& rhs) noexcept;
Postconditions: *this is equal to the prior value of rhs.

21.15.2 ip::basic_resolver_results assignment
basic_resolver_results& operator=(const basic_resolver_results& rhs);
Postconditions: *this == rhs.
Returns: *this.

basic_resolver_results& operator=(basic_resolver_results& rhs) noexcept;
Postconditions: *this is equal to the prior value of rhs.
Returns: *this.

21.15.3 ip::basic_resolver_results size
size_type size() const noexcept;
Returns: The number of basic_resolver_entry elements in *this.

size_type max_size() const noexcept;
Returns: The maximum number of basic_resolver_entry elements that can be stored in *this.

bool empty() const noexcept;
Returns: size() == 0.

21.15.4 ip::basic_resolver_results element access
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator cbegin() const;
Returns: A starting iterator that enumerates over all the basic_resolver_entry elements stored in *this.

const_iterator end() const;
const_iterator cend() const;
Returns: A terminating iterator that enumerates over all the basic_resolver_entry elements stored in *this.

21.15.5 ip::basic_resolver_results swap
void swap(basic_resolver_results& that) noexcept;
Postconditions: *this is equal to the prior value of that, and that is equal to the prior value of *this.
21.15.6 `ip::basic_resolver_results` comparisons

```cpp
template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator==(const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& a,
               const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& b);
```

Returns: \( a.size() == b.size() \&\& \text{equal}(a.cbegin(), a.cend(), b.cbegin()) \).

```cpp
template<class InternetProtocol>
bool operator!=(const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& a,
               const basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>& b);
```

Returns: \( ! (a == b) \).

21.16 Class `ip::resolver_base`

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {
                    class resolver_base {
                        public:
                            using flags = T1;
                            static const flags passive;
                            static const flags canonical_name;
                            static const flags numeric_host;
                            static const flags numeric_service;
                            static const flags v4_mapped;
                            static const flags all_matching;
                            static const flags address_configured;
                        
                        protected:
                            resolver_base();
                            ~resolver_base();
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

1 The `resolver_base` defines a bitmask type, `flags`, with the bitmask elements shown in Table 37.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant name</th>
<th>POSIX macro</th>
<th>Definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>passive</td>
<td>AI_PASSIVE</td>
<td>Returned endpoints are intended for use as locally bound socket endpoints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonical_name</td>
<td>AI_CANONNAME</td>
<td>Determine the canonical name of the host specified in the query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant name</td>
<td>POSIX macro</td>
<td>Definition or notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_host</td>
<td>AI_NUMERICHOST</td>
<td>Host name should be treated as a numeric string defining an IPv4 or IPv6 address and no host name resolution should be attempted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_service</td>
<td>AI_NUMERICSERV</td>
<td>Service name should be treated as a numeric string defining a port number and no service name resolution should be attempted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v4_mapped</td>
<td>AI_V4MAPPED</td>
<td>If the protocol is specified as an IPv6 protocol, return IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses on finding no IPv6 addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all_matching</td>
<td>AI_ALL</td>
<td>If used with v4_mapped, return all matching IPv6 and IPv4 addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address_configured</td>
<td>AI_ADDRCONFIG</td>
<td>Only return IPv4 addresses if a non-loopback IPv4 address is configured for the system. Only return IPv6 addresses if a non-loopback IPv6 address is configured for the system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 21.17 Class template ip::basic_resolver

Objects of type `basic_resolver<InternetProtocol>` are used to perform name resolution. Name resolution is the translation of a host name and service name into a sequence of endpoints, or the translation of an endpoint into its corresponding host name and service name.

```cpp
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

    template<class InternetProtocol>
    class basic_resolver : public resolver_base {
public:
    // types:
    using executor_type = io_context::executor_type;
    using protocol_type = InternetProtocol;
    using endpoint_type = typename InternetProtocol::endpoint;
    using results_type = basic_resolver_results<InternetProtocol>;

    // 21.17.1, construct / copy / destroy:
    explicit basic_resolver(io_context& ctx);
    basic_resolver(const basic_resolver&) = delete;
    basic_resolver(basic_resolver&& rhs) noexcept;
    ~basic_resolver();
    basic_resolver& operator=(const basic_resolver&) = delete;
    basic_resolver& operator=(basic_resolver&& rhs);

    // 21.17.4, basic_resolver operations:

```
executor_type get_executor() noexcept;

void cancel();

results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name);
results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
  error_code& ec);
results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
  flags f);
results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
  flags f, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
    CompletionToken& token);

results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
  string_view host_name, string_view service_name);
results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
  string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
  error_code& ec);
results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
  string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
  flags f);
results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
  string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
  flags f, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
    string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
    CompletionToken& token);

results_type resolve(const endpoint_type& e);
results_type resolve(const endpoint_type& e, error_code& ec);

template<class CompletionToken>
  DEDUCED async_resolve(const endpoint_type& e,
    CompletionToken& token);
21.17.1  **ip::basic_resolver constructors**

```cpp
explicit basic_resolver(io_context& ctx);

Postconditions: get_executor() == ctx.get_executor().
```

```cpp
basic_resolver(basic_resolver&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Move constructs an object of class basic_resolver<InternetProtocol> that refers to the state originally represented by rhs.

Postconditions: get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().
```

21.17.2  **ip::basic_resolver destructor**

```cpp
~basic_resolver();

Effects: Destroys the resolver, canceling all asynchronous operations associated with this resolver as if by calling cancel().
```

21.17.3  **ip::basic_resolver assignment**

```cpp
basic_resolver& operator=(basic_resolver&& rhs);

Effects: Cancels all outstanding asynchronous operations associated with *this as if by calling cancel(), then moves into *this the state originally represented by rhs.

Postconditions: get_executor() == rhs.get_executor().

Returns: *this.
```

21.17.4  **ip::basic_resolver operations**

```cpp
executor_type get_executor() noexcept;

Returns: The associated executor.

void cancel();

Effects: Cancels all outstanding asynchronous resolve operations associated with *this. Completion handlers for canceled operations are passed an error code ec such that ec == errc::operation_canceled yields true.

Remarks: Does not block (C++ 2014 [defs.block]) the calling thread pending completion of the canceled operations.

results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name);
results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name, error_code& ec);

Returns: resolve(host_name, service_name, resolver_base::flags(), ec).

results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name, flags f);
results_type resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name, flags f, error_code& ec);

Effects: If host_name.data() != nullptr, let H be an NTBS constructed from host_name; otherwise, let H be nullptr. If service_name.data() != nullptr, let S be an NTBS constructed from service_name; otherwise, let S be nullptr. Resolves a host name and service name, as if by POSIX:
```
addrinfo hints;
hints.ai_flags = static_cast<int>(f);
hints.ai_family = AF_UNSPEC;
hints.ai_socktype = endpoint_type().protocol().type();
hints.ai_protocol = endpoint_type().protocol().protocol();
hints.ai_addr = nullptr;
hints.ai_addrlen = 0;
hints.ai_canonname = nullptr;
hints.ai_next = nullptr;
addrinfo* result = nullptr;
getaddrinfo(H, S, &hints, &result);

Returns: On success, a non-empty results object containing the results of the resolve operation. Otherwise results_type().

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
CompletionToken& token);

Returns: async_resolve(host_name, service_name, resolver_base::flags(),
forward<CompletionToken>(token))

template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_resolve(string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
flags f, CompletionToken& token);

Completion signature: void(error_code ec, results_type r).

Effects: If host_name.data() != nullptr, let H be an NTBS constructed from host_name; otherwise, let H be nullptr. If service_name.data() != nullptr, let S be an NTBS constructed from service_name; otherwise, let S be nullptr. Initiates an asynchronous operation to resolve a host name and service name, as if by POSIX:

addrinfo hints;
hints.ai_flags = static_cast<int>(f);
hints.ai_family = AF_UNSPEC;
hints.ai_socktype = endpoint_type().protocol().type();
hints.ai_protocol = endpoint_type().protocol().protocol();
hints.ai_addr = nullptr;
hints.ai_addrlen = 0;
hints.ai_canonname = nullptr;
hints.ai_next = nullptr;
addrinfo* result = nullptr;
getaddrinfo(H, S, &hints, &result);

On success, r is a non-empty results object containing the results of the resolve operation. Otherwise, r is results_type().

results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
string_view host_name, string_view service_name);
results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
error_code& ec);

Returns: resolve(protocol, host_name, service_name, resolver_base::flags(), ec).
results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
    string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
    flags f);
results_type resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
    string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
    flags f, error_code& ec);

Effects: If host_name.data() != nullptr, let H be an NTBS constructed from host_name; otherwise, let H be nullptr. If service_name.data() != nullptr, let S be an NTBS constructed from service_name; otherwise, let S be nullptr. Resolves a host name and service name, as if by POSIX:

```c
    addrinfo hints;
    hints.ai_flags = static_cast<int>(f);
    hints.ai_family = protocol.family();
    hints.ai_socktype = protocol.type();
    hints.ai_protocol = protocol.protocol();
    hints.ai_addr = nullptr;
    hints.ai_addrlen = 0;
    hints.ai_canonname = nullptr;
    hints.ai_next = nullptr;
    addrinfo* result = nullptr;
    getaddrinfo(H, S, &hints, &result);
```

Returns: On success, a non-empty results object containing the results of the resolve operation. Otherwise results_type().

```c
template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_resolve(const protocol_type& protocol,
    string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
    CompletionToken&& token);

Returns:
    async_resolve(protocol, host_name, service_name, resolver_base::flags(),
    forward<CompletionToken>(token))
```

```c
template<class CompletionToken>
DEDUCED async_resolve(const protocol& protocol,
    string_view host_name, string_view service_name,
    flags f, CompletionToken&& token);

Completion signature: void(error_code ec, results_type r).
Effects: If host_name.data() != nullptr, let H be an NTBS constructed from host_name; otherwise, let H be nullptr. If service_name.data() != nullptr, let S be an NTBS constructed from service_name; otherwise, let S be nullptr. Initiates an asynchronous operation to resolve a host name and service name, as if by POSIX:

```c
    addrinfo hints;
    hints.ai_flags = static_cast<int>(f);
    hints.ai_family = protocol.family();
    hints.ai_socktype = protocol.type();
    hints.ai_protocol = protocol.protocol();
    hints.ai_addr = nullptr;
    hints.ai_addrlen = 0;
    hints.ai_canonname = nullptr;
    hints.ai_next = nullptr;
    addrinfo* result = nullptr;
    getaddrinfo(H, S, &hints, &result);
```
On success, \( r \) is a non-empty results object containing the results of the resolve operation. Otherwise, \( r \) is \texttt{results\_type()}.

\[
\text{results\_type resolve(const endpoint\_type& e);} \\
\text{results\_type resolve(const endpoint\_type& e, error\_code& ec)};
\]

**Effects:** Let \( S_1 \) and \( S_2 \) be implementation-defined values that are sufficiently large to hold the host name and service name respectively. Resolves an endpoint as if by POSIX:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{char host\_name}[S_1]; \\
\text{char service\_name}[S_2]; \\
\text{int flags = 0;}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{if (endpoint\_type().protocol().type() == SOCK_DGRAM)} \\
\text{flags |= NI_DGRAM;}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int result = getnameinfo((const sockaddr*)e.data(), e.size(),} \\
\text{host\_name, S1,} \\
\text{service\_name, S2,} \\
\text{flags);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{if (result != 0)} \\
\text{\{} \\
\text{flags |= NI_NUMERICSERV;} \\
\text{result = getnameinfo((const sockaddr*)e.data(), e.size(),} \\
\text{host\_name, S1,} \\
\text{service\_name, S2,} \\
\text{flags);} \\
\text{\} }
\end{align*}
\]

**Returns:** On success, a results object with \( \text{size()} == 1 \) containing the results of the resolve operation. Otherwise \texttt{results\_type()}.

\[
\text{template<class CompletionToken>} \\
\text{DEDUCED async\_resolve(const endpoint\_type& e,} \\
\text{CompletionToken\&\& token);} \\
\]

**Completion signature:** \texttt{void(error\_code ec, results\_type r)}.

**Effects:** Let \( S_1 \) and \( S_2 \) be implementation-defined values that are sufficiently large to hold the host name and service name respectively. Initiates an asynchronous operation to resolve an endpoint as if by POSIX:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{char host\_name}[S_1]; \\
\text{char service\_name}[S_2]; \\
\text{int flags = 0;}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{if (endpoint\_type().protocol().type() == SOCK_DGRAM)} \\
\text{flags |= NI_DGRAM;}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int result = getnameinfo((const sockaddr*)e.data(), e.size(),} \\
\text{host\_name, S1,} \\
\text{service\_name, S2,} \\
\text{flags);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{if (result != 0)} \\
\text{\{} \\
\text{flags |= NI_NUMERICSERV;} \\
\text{result = getnameinfo((const sockaddr*)e.data(), e.size(),} \\
\text{host\_name, S1,} \\
\text{service\_name, S2,} \\
\text{flags);} \\
\text{\} }
\end{align*}
\]
On success, \( r \) is a results object with \( \text{size()} == 1 \) containing the results of the resolve operation; otherwise, \( r \) is \( \text{results\_type()} \).

### 21.18 Host name functions

```
string host_name();
string host_name(error_code& ec);
template<class Allocator>
  basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Allocator>
  host_name(const Allocator& a);
```

1. **Returns:** The standard host name for the current machine, determined as if by POSIX `gethostname`.
2. **Remarks:** In the last two overloads, ill-formed unless `allocator_traits<Allocator>::value_type` is `char`.

### 21.19 Class `ip::tcp`

```
namespace std {
  namespace experimental {
    namespace net {
      inline namespace v1 {
        namespace ip {

          class tcp
          {
            public:
              // types:
              using endpoint = basic_endpoint<tcp>;
              using resolver = basic_resolver<tcp>;
              using socket = basic_stream_socket<tcp>;
              using acceptor = basic_socket_acceptor<tcp>;
              using iostream = basic_socket_iostream<tcp>;
              class no_delay;

              // static members:
              static constexpr tcp v4() noexcept;
              static constexpr tcp v6() noexcept;

              tcp() = delete;
          
          // 21.19.1, tcp comparisons:
          constexpr bool operator==(const tcp& a, const tcp& b) noexcept;
          constexpr bool operator!=(const tcp& a, const tcp& b) noexcept;

        } // namespace ip
      } // inline namespace v1
    } // namespace net
  } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```
The `tcp` class meets the requirements for an `InternetProtocol` (21.2.1).

Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {

                    class tcp {
                    public:
                        constexpr int family() const noexcept;
                        constexpr int type() const noexcept;
                        constexpr int protocol() const noexcept;
                        // remainder unchanged
                    };
                } // namespace ip
            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

The return values for these member functions are listed in Table 38.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>value</th>
<th>family()</th>
<th>type()</th>
<th>protocol()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tcp::v4()</td>
<td>AF_INET</td>
<td>SOCK_STREAM</td>
<td>IPPROTO_TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp::v6()</td>
<td>AF_INET6</td>
<td>SOCK_STREAM</td>
<td>IPPROTO_TCP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: The constants `AF_INET`, `AF_INET6` and `SOCK_STREAM` are defined in the POSIX `<sys/socket.h>` header. The constant `IPPROTO_TCP` is defined in the POSIX `<netinet/in.h>` header. — end note]

21.19.1 `ip::tcp comparisons`  
[internet.tcp.comparisons]

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(const tcp& a, const tcp& b) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns:** A boolean indicating whether two objects of class `tcp` are equal, such that the expression `tcp::v4() == tcp::v4()` is `true`, the expression `tcp::v6() == tcp::v6()` is `true`, and the expression `tcp::v4() == tcp::v6()` is `false`.

```cpp
constexpr bool operator!=(const tcp& a, const tcp& b) noexcept;
```

2. **Returns:** `!(a == b)`.

21.20 Class `ip::udp`  
[internet.udp]

1. The class `udp` encapsulates the types and flags necessary for UDP sockets.

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {
```
class udp
{
public:
    // types:
    using endpoint = basic_endpoint<udp>;
    using resolver = basic_resolver<udp>;
    using socket = basic_datagram_socket<udp>;

    // static members:
    static constexpr udp v4() noexcept;
    static constexpr udp v6() noexcept;

    udp() = delete;
};

// 21.20.1. udp comparisons:
constexpr bool operator==(const udp& a, const udp& b) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator!=(const udp& a, const udp& b) noexcept;

2 The udp class meets the requirements for an InternetProtocol (21.2.1).

Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace net {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace ip {

class udp
{
    public:
        constexpr int family() const noexcept;
        constexpr int type() const noexcept;
        constexpr int protocol() const noexcept;
        // remainder unchanged
    }

} // namespace ip
} // inline namespace v1
} // namespace net
} // namespace experimental
} // namespace std

4 The return values for these member functions are listed in Table 39.
Table 39 — Behavior of extensible ip::udp implementations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>value</th>
<th>family()</th>
<th>type()</th>
<th>protocol()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>udp::v4()</td>
<td>AF_INET</td>
<td>SOCK_DGRAM</td>
<td>IPPROTO_UDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udp::v6()</td>
<td>AF_INET6</td>
<td>SOCK_DGRAM</td>
<td>IPPROTO_UDP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: The constants AF_INET, AF_INET6 and SOCK_DGRAM are defined in the POSIX <sys/socket.h> header. The constant IPPROTO_UDP is defined in the POSIX <netinet/in.h> header. — end note]

21.20.1 ip::udp comparisons

constexpr bool operator==(const udp& a, const udp& b) noexcept;

Returns: A boolean indicating whether two objects of class udp are equal, such that the expression udp::v4() == udp::v4() is true, the expression udp::v6() == udp::v6() is true, and the expression udp::v4() == udp::v6() is false.

constexpr bool operator!=(const udp& a, const udp& b) noexcept;

Returns: !(a == b).

21.21 Internet socket options

In Table 40, let C denote a socket option class; let L identify the POSIX macro to be passed as the level argument to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt; let N identify the POSIX macro to be passed as the option_name argument to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt; let T identify the type of the value whose address will be passed as the option_value argument to POSIX setsockopt and getsockopt; let p denote a (possibly const) value of a type meeting the protocol (18.2.6) requirements, as passed to the socket option’s level and name member functions; and let F be the value of p.family().

Table 40 — Internet socket options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Requirements, definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip::tcp::no_delay</td>
<td>IPPROTO_TCP</td>
<td>TCP_NODELAY</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocket-Option (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether a TCP socket will avoid coalescing of small segments. [Note: That is, setting this option disables the Nagle algorithm. — end note]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 40 — Internet socket options (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>L</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Requirements, definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip::v6_only</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IPV6</td>
<td>IPV6_V6ONLY</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocket-Option (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether a socket created for an IPv6 protocol is restricted to IPv6 communications only. Implementations are not required to support setting the v6_only option to false, and the initial value of the v6_only option for a socket is implementation-defined. [Note: As not all operating systems support dual stack IP networking. Some operating systems that do provide dual stack support offer a configuration option to disable it or to set the initial value of the v6_only socket option. — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip::unicast::hops</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IPV6</td>
<td></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the IntegerSocket-Option (18.2.11) type requirements. Specifies the default number of hops (also known as time-to-live or TTL) on outbound datagrams. The constructor and assignment operator for the ip::unicast::hops class throw out_of_range if the int argument is not in the range [0, 255].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 21.21 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 216
Table 40 — Internet socket options (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Requirements, definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip::multicast::</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IPV6 if F ==</td>
<td>IPV6_JOIN_GROUP if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>ipv6_mreq if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>Satisfies the MulticastGroupSock-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_group</td>
<td>AF_INET6, otherwise</td>
<td>IPV6_ADD_MEMBERSHIP otherwise</td>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>etOption (21.2.2) type requirements. Requests that the socket join the specified multicast group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IPPROTO_IP</td>
<td></td>
<td>ip_mreq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip::multicast::</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IPV6 if F ==</td>
<td>IPV6_LEAVE_-GROUP if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>ipv6_mreq if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>Satisfies the MulticastGroupSock-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leave_group</td>
<td>AF_INET6, otherwise</td>
<td>IPV6_DROP_MEMBERSHIP otherwise</td>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>etOption (21.2.2) type requirements. Requests that the socket leave the specified multicast group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IPPROTO_IP</td>
<td></td>
<td>ip_mreq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip::multicast::</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IPV6 if F ==</td>
<td>IPV6_-_MULTICAST_IF if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>unsigned int if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>Specifies the network interface to use for outgoing multicast datagrams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_-</td>
<td>AF_INET6, otherwise</td>
<td>IPV6_-_MULTICAST_HOPS otherwise</td>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface (21.21.1)</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IP</td>
<td>IPV6_-_MULTICAST_TTL</td>
<td>in_addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Satisfies the IntegerSocketOption (18.2.11) type requirements. Specifies the default number of hops (also known as time-to-live or TTL) on outbound datagrams. The constructor and assignment operator for the ip::multicast::hops class throw out_of_range if the int argument is not in the range [0, 255].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip::multicast::</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IPV6 if F ==</td>
<td>IPV6_-_MULTICAST_LOOP if F == AF_INET6,</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_-_</td>
<td>AF_INET6, otherwise</td>
<td>IPV6_-_MULTICAST_LOOP otherwise</td>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>Satisfies the BooleanSocketOption (18.2.10) type requirements. Determines whether multicast datagrams are delivered back to the local application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loopback</td>
<td>IPPROTO_IP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21.21.1 Class ip::multicast::outbound_interface  [internet.multicast.outbound]

The `outbound_interface` class represents a socket option that specifies the network interface to use for outgoing multicast datagrams.

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {
                    namespace multicast {

                        class outbound_interface {
                        public:
                            // constructors:
                            explicit outbound_interface(const address_v4& network_interface) noexcept;
                            explicit outbound_interface(unsigned int network_interface) noexcept;
                        };
                    } // namespace multicast
                } // namespace ip
            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

2 `outbound_interface` satisfies the requirements for `Destructible (C++ 2014 [destructible]), CopyConstructible (C++ 2014 [copyconstructible]), CopyAssignable (C++ 2014 [copyassignable]), and SettableSocketOption (18.2.9).

3 Extensible implementations provide the following member functions:

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace net {
            inline namespace v1 {
                namespace ip {

                    namespace multicast {

                        class outbound_interface {
                        public:
                            template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
                            template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
                            template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
                            template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;
                            // remainder unchanged
                        };
                    } // namespace multicast
                } // namespace ip
            } // inline namespace v1
        } // namespace net
    } // namespace experimental
} // namespace std
```

§ 21.21.1 © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 218
explicit outbound_interface(const address_v4& network_interface) noexcept;

Effects: For extensible implementations, v4_value_ is initialized to correspond to the IPv4 address network_interface, and v6_value_ is zero-initialized.

explicit outbound_interface(unsigned int network_interface) noexcept;

Effects: For extensible implementations, v6_value_ is initialized to network_interface, and v4_value_ is zero-initialized.

template<class Protocol> int level(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;

Returns: IPPROTO_IPV6 if p.family() == AF_INET6, otherwise IPPROTO_IP.

template<class Protocol> int name(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;

Returns: IPV6_MULTICAST_IF if p.family() == AF_INET6, otherwise IP_MULTICAST_IF.

template<class Protocol> const void* data(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;

Returns: addressof(v6_value_) if p.family() == AF_INET6, otherwise addressof(v4_value_).

template<class Protocol> size_t size(const Protocol& p) const noexcept;

Returns: sizeof(v6_value_) if p.family() == AF_INET6, otherwise sizeof(v4_value_).
Index

Acceptable, 110
associated executor, 26
associated_allocator
specialization for executor_binder, 39
associated_executor
specialization for executor_binder, 40
associator, 23
async_result
specialization for executor_binder, 38
specialization for packaged_task, 60
specialization for use_future_t, 58
asynchronous operation, 3, 82
asynchronous socket operations, 108
asynchronous wait operation, 71
AsyncReadStream, 93
AsyncWriteStream, 94
basic_endpoint
extensible implementation, 198
BooleanSocketOption, 112
extensible implementation, 113, 115
completion handler, 24
completion signature, 24
completion token, 24
CompletionCondition, 95
composed asynchronous operation, 27
ConnectCondition, 116
constant buffer sequence, 79

definitions, 3
dynamic buffer, 80
Endpoint, 108
extensible implementation, 109
EndpointSequence, 109
error codes
resolver, 174
socket, 116
stream, 82
ExecutionContext, 22
extensible implementation
basic_endpoint, 198
BooleanSocketOption, 113, 115
Endpoint, 109
linger, 121
MulticastGroupSocketOption, 173
outbound_interface, 218
Protocol, 110
tcp, 213
udp, 214
GettableSocketOption, 111
host byte order, 3
initiating function, 24
deduction of return type, 25
lifetime of arguments, 25
non-blocking requirements, 26
production of return value, 25
IntegerSocketOption, 114
InternetProtocol, 172
IoControlCommand, 116
linger
extensible implementation, 121
MulticastGroupSocketOption, 173
extensible implementation, 173
mutable buffer sequence, 78
native handles, 108
network byte order, 3
orderly shutdown, 93
outbound_interface
extensible implementation, 218
outstanding work, 26, 62
Protocol, 110
extensible implementation, 110
read operation, 82
requirements
associated_allocator specializations, 30
associated_executor specializations, 35
associator, 23
async_result specializations, 28
AsyncReadStream, 93
AsyncWriteStream, 94
CompletionCondition, 95
ConnectCondition, 116
ConstBufferSequence, 79
DynamicBuffer, 81
ExecutionContext, 22
InternetProtocol, 172
IoControlCommand, 116
MulticastGroupSocketOption, 173
MutableBufferSequence, 78
signature, 23
SyncReadStream, 93
SyncWriteStream, 94
WaitTraits, 68
run functions, 62

descriptor, 22
SettableSocketOption, 112
signature requirements, 23
socket operations
  asynchronous, 108
  synchronous, 107
socket options, 119
synchronous operation, 3
synchronous socket operations, 107
SyncReadStream, 93
SyncWriteStream, 94

target
  executor, 47
tcp
  extensible implementation, 213
udp
  extensible implementation, 214
uses-executor construction, 35
write operation, 82
Index of library names

address, 175, 176
constructor, 176
is_loopback, 175, 177
is_multicast, 175, 177
is_unspecified, 175, 177
is_v4, 175, 176
is_v6, 175, 176
operator!=, 177
operator<, 177
operator<<, 178
operator=, 176
operator==, 177
operator>, 177
operator>=, 178
to_string, 175, 177
to_v4, 175, 177
to_v6, 175, 177

address_v4, 178
any, 181
bytes_type, 180
constructor, 180
is_loopback, 180
is_multicast, 180
is_unspecified, 180
loopback, 181
multicast, 181
operator!=, 181
operator<, 181
operator<<, 182
operator=, 181
operator==, 181
operator>, 181
operator>=, 181
to_bytes, 181
to_string, 181
to_uint, 181

address_v6, 182
any, 186
bytes_type, 184
constructor, 184
is_link_local, 185
is_loopback, 185
is_multicast, 185
is_multicast_global, 186
is_multicast_link_local, 185
is_multicast_node_local, 185
is_multicast_org_local, 185
is_multicast_site_local, 185
is_site_local, 185
is_unspecified, 185
is_v4_mapped, 185
loopback, 186
operator!=, 186
operator<, 186
operator<<, 187
operator=, 186
operator==, 186
operator>, 186
operator>=, 186
scope_id, 184
to_bytes, 186
to_string, 186

assign
executor, 48
associated_allocator, 29, 39
associated_allocator_t, 16
associated_executor, 35, 40
associated_executor_t, 16
async_completion, 29
async_read, 99
async_read_some, 93
async_read_until, 103
async_result, 28, 38, 58, 60
async_wait
basic_waitable_timer, 71
async_write, 101, 102
async_write_some, 94
bad_address_cast, 187
bad_executor, 45
basic_address_iterator, 188
basic_address_range, 189
basic_datagram_socket, 131
basic_endpoint, 196
basic_resolver, 206
basic_resolver_entry, 200
basic_resolver_results, 202
basic_socket, 122
basic_socket_acceptor, 146
basic_stream_socket, 140
basic_waitable_timer, 69
  async_wait, 71
cancel, 71
cancel_one, 71
destructor, 70
dynad_pos, 70
dynad_after, 71
dynad_at, 71
dynady, 71
get_executor, 71
operator=, 70
wait, 71
bind_executor, 40
buffer, 87
buffer_copy, 86
buffer_sequence_begin, 85
buffer_sequence_end, 85
buffer_sequence_size, 85
bytes_type
  address_v4, 180
  address_v6, 184
cancel
  basic_waitable_timer, 71
cancel_one
  basic_waitable_timer, 71
capacity
dynamic_string_buffer, 91
dynamic_vector_buffer, 89
commit
dynamic_string_buffer, 91
dynamic_vector_buffer, 89
const_buffer
  constructor, 84
data, 84
operator+=, 84
size, 84
consume
dynamic_string_buffer, 91
dynamic_vector_buffer, 90
count_type
  io_context, 62
executor
  assign, 48
destructor, 48
notify_fork, 48
shutdown, 48
defer, 52
eexecutor, 49
io_context::executors_type, 66
strand, 56
system_executor, 43
dispatch, 50
eexecutor, 48
io_context::executors_type, 66
strand, 56
system_executor, 43
dynamic_buffer, 91
dynamic_string_buffer, 90
capacity, 91
commit, 91
destructor, 91
consume, 91
data, 91
max_size, 91
prepare, 91
size, 91
dynamic_string_buffer, 88
capacity, 89
commit, 89
constructor, 89
consume, 90
data, 89
max_size, 89
prepare, 89
size, 89
dynamic_string_buffer, 88
dynamic_vector_buffer, 89
capacity, 89
commit, 89
constructor, 89
consume, 90
data, 89
max_size, 89
prepare, 89
size, 89
execution_context
  constructor, 22, 31
destructor, 22
notify_fork, 32
shutdown, 32
execution_context::service
  constructor, 22, 33
destructor, 33
notify_fork, 32
shutdown, 32
executor
  assign, 45
destructor, 45
notify_fork, 45
shutdown, 45
address_v6, 185
is_multicast_org_local
  address_v6, 185
is_multicast_site_local
  address_v6, 185
is_mutable_buffer_sequence, 84
is_mutable_buffer_sequence_v, 73
is_site_local
  address_v6, 185
is_unspecified
  address, 177
  address_v4, 180
  address_v6, 185
is_v4
  address, 176
is_v4_mapped
  address_v6, 185
is_v6
  address, 176

join
  system_context, 45

linger, 120
loopback
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186

make_address, 178
make_address_v4, 181
make_address_v6, 186
make_error_code, 117, 175
  stream_errc, 82
make_error_condition, 117, 175
  stream_errc, 82
make_service, 33
make_work_guard, 42
max_size
  dynamic_string_buffer, 91
  dynamic_vector_buffer, 89
multicast
  address_v4, 181
mutable_buffer, 82
  constructor, 83
  data, 83
  operator+=, 83
  size, 83
network_v4, 191
network_v6, 194
notify_fork

execution_context, 32
on_work_finished
  executor, 48
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 56
on_work_started
  executor, 48
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 56
operator bool
  executor, 49
operator!=
  address, 177
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
  executor, 49
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 57
  system_executor, 44
operator()
  executor_binder, 38
  use_future_t, 58
operator+=
  const_buffer, 84
  mutable_buffer, 83
operator<
  address, 177
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
operator<<
  address, 178
  address_v4, 182
  address_v6, 187
operator<=
  address, 178
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
operator=
  address, 176
  basic_waitable_timer, 70
  executor, 47, 48
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 55
operator==
  address, 177
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
operator=
  address, 176
  basic_waitable_timer, 70
  executor, 47, 48
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 55
operator==
  address, 177
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
  executor, 49
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 57

Index of library names © ISO/IEC 2018 – All rights reserved 225
system_executor, 43
operator>
  address, 177
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
operator>=
  address, 178
  address_v4, 181
  address_v6, 186
outbound_interface, 218
owns_work
  executor_work_guard, 42
poll
  io_context, 64
poll_one
  io_context, 64
port_type, 168
post, 51
  executor, 49
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 56
  system_executor, 43
prepare
  dynamic_string_buffer, 91
  dynamic_vector_buffer, 89
read, 97, 98
read_some, 93
read_until, 103
rebind
  use_future_t, 57
reset
  executor_work_guard, 42
resolve_base, 205
resolver_base, 205
resolver_category, 174
resolver_errc, 168
  make_error_code, 175
  make_error_condition, 175
restart
  io_context, 64
run
  io_context, 62
run_for
  io_context, 63
run_one
  io_context, 63
run_one_for
  io_context, 63
run_one_until
  io_context, 63
run_until
  io_context, 63
running_in_this_thread
  io_context::executor_type, 66
  strand, 56
scope_id
  address_v6, 184
scope_id_type, 168
shutdown
  execution_context, 32
size
  const_buffer, 84
  dynamic_string_buffer, 91
  dynamic_vector_buffer, 89
  mutable_buffer, 83
socket_base, 117
socket_category, 116
socket_errc, 105
  make_error_code, 117
  make_error_condition, 117
stop
  io_context, 64
  system_context, 44
stopped
  io_context, 64
  system_context, 45
strand, 53
  constructor, 54
  context, 56
  defer, 56
  destructor, 56
  dispatch, 56
  get_inner_executor, 56
  on_work_finished, 56
  on_work_started, 56
  operator! =, 57
  operator==, 55
  operator==, 57
  post, 56
  running_in_this_thread, 56
stream_category, 82
stream_errc, 73
  make_error_code, 82
  make_error_condition, 82
swap
  executor, 48, 50
system_context, 44
  destructor, 44
  get_executor, 44
join, 45  
stop, 44  
stopped, 45  
system_executor, 26, 42  
context, 43  
defer, 43  
dispatch, 43  
operator!=, 44  
operator==, 43  
post, 43  

target  
executor, 49  
target_type  
executor, 49  
tcp, 212  
to_bytes  
address_v4, 181  
address_v6, 186  
to_string  
address, 177  
address_v4, 181  
address_v6, 186  
to_uint  
address_v4, 181  
to_v4  
address, 177  
to_v6  
address, 177  
to_wait_duration  
wait_traits, 68, 69  
transfer_all, 95  
transfer_at_least, 96  
transfer_exactly, 96  
udp, 213  
use_future_t, 57  
constructor, 57  
get_allocator, 57  
operator(), 58  
rebind, 57  
use_service, 32  
uses_executor, 34  
uses_executor_v, 16  
v4_mapped, 168  
v4_mapped_t, 168  
wait  
basic_waitable_timer, 71  
wait_traits, 68
Index of implementation-defined behavior

The entries in this index are rough descriptions; exact specifications are at the indicated page in the general text.

conditions under which cancelation of asynchronous operations is permitted, 153

initial value of the v6_only option for a socket, 216

maximum length of host and service names, 211
maximum length of the queue of pending incoming connections, 119

presence and meaning of native_handle_type and native_handle, 108

result of bad_address_cast::what, 188
result of bad_executor::what, 45

textual representation of IPv6 scope identifiers, 186

value of resolver_errc::host_not_found, 168
value of resolver_errc::service_not_found, 168
value of resolver_errc::try_again, 168
value of socket_errc::already_open, 105
value of socket_errc::not_found, 105
value of stream_errc::eof, 73
value of stream_errc::not_found, 73

whether alternative IPv6 scope identifier representations are permitted, 187

values of error_code for operating system errors not listed by POSIX, 10

whether the sequence pointers in basic_socket_streambuf obtain the source object’s values after move-construction, 159